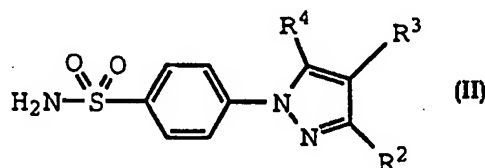




## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :</b> <b>C07D 231/12, A61K 31/415, C07D</b> <b>231/14, 231/16, 231/18, 231/54, 401/04,</b> <b>403/04, 405/04, 409/04, 495/04</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number: WO 95/15316</b>  <b>(43) International Publication Date: 8 June 1995 (08.06.95)</b>
<b>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US94/12720</b>  <b>(22) International Filing Date: 14 November 1994 (14.11.94)</b>  <b>(30) Priority Data:</b> 08/160,594                      30 November 1993 (30.11.93)      US 08/223,629                      6 April 1994 (06.04.94)              US  <b>(60) Parent Applications or Grants</b> <b>(63) Related by Continuation</b> US    08/160,594 (CIP) Filed on                                      30 November 1993 (30.11.93) US    08/223,629 (CIP) Filed on                                      4 June 1994 (04.06.94)  <b>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): G. D. SEARLE &amp; CO. [US/US]; P.O. Box 5110, Chicago, IL 60680-5110 (US).</b>  <b>(72) Inventors; and</b> <b>(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): TALLEY, John, J. [US/US]; 8772 Pine Avenue, Brentwood, MO 63144 (US). PENNING, Thomas, D. [US/US]; 374 Larch, Elmhurst, IL 60126 (US). COLLINS, Paul, W. [US/US]; 1557 Hawthorne</b>	Place, Deerfield, IL 60015 (US). ROGIER, Donald, J., Jr. [US/US]; 1828 Westmeade Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (US). MALECHA, James, W. [US/US]; 1121 Tracy Lane, Libertyville, IL 60048 (US). MIYASHIRO, Julie, M. [US/US]; Apartment 1E, 1260 West Columbia, Chicago, IL 60026 (US). BERTENSHAW, Stephen, R. [US/US]; 8758 Pine Avenue, Brentwood, MO 63144 (US). KHANNA, Ish, K. [US/US]; 149 Brandywine Court, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (US). GRANETS, Matthew, J. [US/US]; 1510 Voltaire Drive, St. Louis, MO 63146 (US). ROGERS, Roland, S. [US/US]; 7431 Arlington Drive, Richmond Heights, MO 63117 (US). CARTER, Jeffery, S. [US/US]; 15321 Grantley Drive, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (US). DOCTER, Stephen, H. [US/US]; 320 Marcella Road, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (US). YU, Stella, S. [US/US]; 7801 Maple Street, Morton Grove, IL 60053 (US).  <b>(74) Agents: BULOCK, Joseph, W. et al.; G. D. Searle &amp; Co., Corporate Patent Dept., P.O. Box 5110, Chicago, IL 60680-5110 (US).</b>  <b>(81) Designated States: AM, AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG), ARIPO patent (KE, MW, SD, SZ).</b>  Published With international search report.	
<b>(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED PYRAZOLYL BENZENESULFONAMIDES FOR THE TREATMENT OF INFLAMMATION</b>  <b>(57) Abstract</b>  A class of pyrazolyl benzenesulfonamide compounds is described for use in treating inflammation and inflammation-related disorders. Compounds of particular interest are defined by formula (II), wherein R <sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkoxy-carbonyl-cyanoalkenyl and hydroxyalkyl; wherein R <sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylsulfonyl and halo; and wherein R <sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R <sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkyl, hydroxyl, alkenyl, hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, cycloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy-carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, heterocyclic and amino; provided R <sup>2</sup> and R <sup>3</sup> are not both hydrido; further provided that R <sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when R <sup>3</sup> is hydrido and when R <sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided that R <sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R <sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R <sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R <sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R <sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R <sup>2</sup> is methyl and R <sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; and further provided that R <sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R <sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.		



**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				

SUBSTITUTED PYRAZOLYL BENZENESULFONAMIDES  
FOR THE TREATMENT OF INFLAMMATION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5           This invention is in the field of anti-inflammatory pharmaceutical agents and specifically relates to compounds, compositions and methods for treating inflammation and inflammation-associated disorders, such as arthritis.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

          Prostaglandins play a major role in the inflammation process and the inhibition of prostaglandin production, especially production of PGG<sub>2</sub>, PGH<sub>2</sub> and PGE<sub>2</sub>,  
15       has been a common target of anti-inflammatory drug discovery. However, common non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) that are active in reducing the prostaglandin-induced pain and swelling associated with the  
20       inflammation process are also active in affecting other prostaglandin-regulated processes not associated with the inflammation process. Thus, use of high doses of most common NSAIDs can produce severe side effects, including  
25       life threatening ulcers, that limit their therapeutic potential. An alternative to NSAIDs is the use of corticosteroids, which have even more drastic side effects, especially when long term therapy is involved.

          Previous NSAIDs have been found to prevent  
30       the production of prostaglandins by inhibiting enzymes in the human arachidonic acid/prostaglandin pathway, including the enzyme cyclooxygenase (COX). The recent discovery of an inducible enzyme associated with inflammation (named "cyclooxygenase  
35       II (COX II)" or "prostaglandin G/H synthase II") provides a viable target of inhibition which more effectively reduces inflammation and produces fewer and less drastic side effects.

Pyrazoles have been described for use in the treatment of inflammation. U.S. Patent No. 5,134,142 to Matsuo et al describes 1,5-diaryl pyrazoles, and specifically, 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-5-[4-

5 (methylsulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl pyrazole, as having anti-inflammatory activity.

U.S. Patent No. 3,940,418 to R. Hamilton describes tricyclic 4,5-dihydrobenz[g]indazoles as  
10 antiinflammatory agents. In addition, R. Hamilton [*J. Heterocyclic Chem.*, 13, 545 (1976)] describes tricyclic 4,5-dihydrobenz[g]indazoles as antiinflammatory agents. U.S. Patent No. 5,134,155 describes fused tricyclic pyrazoles having a saturated  
15 ring bridging the pyrazole and a phenyl radical as HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors. European publication EP 477,049, published Mar. 25, 1992, describes [4,5-dihydro-1-phenyl-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]amides as having antipsychotic activity. European publication  
20 EP 347,773, published Dec. 27, 1989, describes [4,5-dihydro-1-phenyl-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]propanamides as immunostimulants. M. Hashem et al [*J. Med. Chem.*, 19, 229 (1976)] describes fused tricyclic pyrazoles, having a saturated ring bridging the pyrazole and a  
25 phenyl radical, as antibiotics.

Certain substituted pyrazolyl-benzenesulfonamides have been described in the literature as synthetic intermediates. Specifically, 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-  
30 phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide has been prepared from a pyrazoline compound as an intermediate for compounds having hypoglycemic activity [R. Soliman et al, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 76, 626 (1987)]. 4-[5-[2-(4-Bromophenyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide  
35 has been prepared from a pyrazoline compound and described as potentially having hypoglycemic activity [H. Mokhtar, *Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, 31, 762 (1988)]. Similarly, 4-[4-bromo-5-[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]-3-



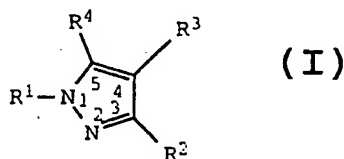
methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide has been prepared [H. Mokhtar et al, *Pak. J. Sci. Ind. Res.*, 34, 9 (1991)].

The phytotoxicity of pyrazole derivatives is described [M. Cocco et al, *Il. Farmaco-Ed. Sci.*, 40, 272 (1985)], specifically for 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3,4-dicarboxylic acid.

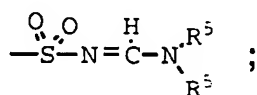
The use of styryl pyrazole esters for antidiabetes drugs is described [H. Mokhtar et al, *Pharmazie*, 33, 649-651 (1978)]. The use of styryl pyrazole carboxylic acids for antidiabetes drugs is described [R. Soliman et al, *Pharmazie*, 33, 184-5 (1978)]. The use of 4-[3,4,5-trisubstituted-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamides as intermediates for sulfonylurea anti-diabetes agents is described, and specifically, 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylic acid [R. Soliman et al, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 72, 1004 (1983)]. A series of 4-[3-substituted methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamides has been prepared as intermediates for anti-diabetes agents, and more specifically, 4-[3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide [H. Feid-Allah, *Pharmazie*, 36, 754 (1981)]. In addition, 1-(4-[aminosulfonyl]phenyl)-5-phenylpyrazole-3-carboxylic acid has been prepared from the above described 4-[3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide compound [R. Soliman et al, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, 70, 602 (1981)].

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A class of compounds useful in treating inflammation-related disorders is defined by Formula I:



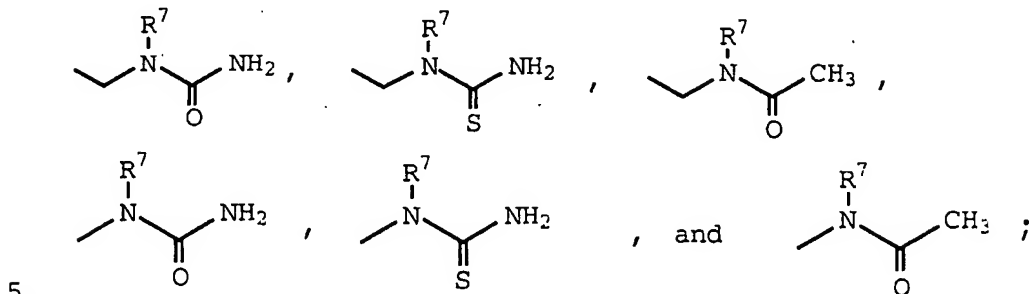
wherein  $R^1$  is selected from aryl and heteroaryl, wherein  $R^1$  is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, haloalkyl and



wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, halo, alkyl, haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy, aminocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, cyanoalkyl, alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloaralkyl, carboxyhaloalkyl, alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, aminoalkyl, N-alkylaminoalkyl, N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, aralkoxy, arylthio, aralkylthio, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, arylsulfonyl,

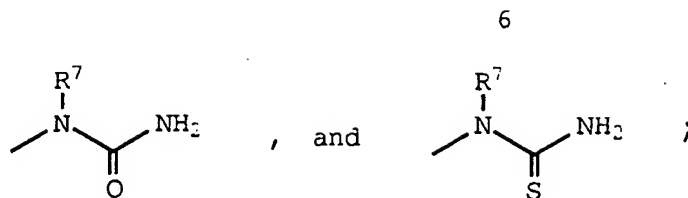
5

N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl,  
heterocyclic,

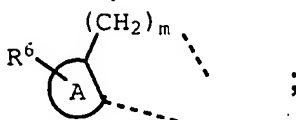


wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, halo,  
haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl,  
alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl,  
10 amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, N-  
alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-  
alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, N,N-  
dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl,  
alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl,  
15 alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-  
alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl,  
N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl,  
cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heterocyclicalkyl and aralkyl;

wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl,  
20 cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is  
optionally substituted at a substitutable position with  
one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio,  
alkylsulfinyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N-  
25 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, N,N-  
dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl,  
haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy,  
sulfamyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino,  
N,N-dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,  
30 acylamino,



or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form



5

wherein m is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

10 wherein R<sup>5</sup> is alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino, carbonyl, alkyl, alkenyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, carbonyl, haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and acylamino; and

20 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, aryl and aralkyl;

provided R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are not identical radicals selected from hydrido, carboxyl and ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido and when R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; and further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is aryl substituted with sulfamyl or R<sup>6</sup> is sulfamyl, when R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl not substituted with sulfamyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

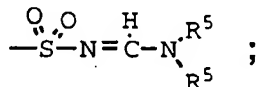
The phrase "further provided", as used in the above description, is intended to mean that the denoted proviso is not to be considered conjunctive with any of the other provisos.

Compounds of Formula I would be useful for, but not limited to, the treatment of inflammation in a subject, and for treatment of other inflammation-associated disorders, such as, as an analgesic in the treatment of pain and headaches, or as an antipyretic for the treatment of fever. For example, compounds of Formula I would be useful to treat arthritis, including but not limited to rheumatoid arthritis, spondyloarthropathies, gouty arthritis, osteoarthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus and juvenile arthritis. Such compounds of Formula I would be useful in the treatment of asthma, bronchitis, menstrual cramps, tendinitis, bursitis, and skin related conditions such as psoriasis, eczema, burns and dermatitis. Compounds of Formula I also would be useful to treat gastrointestinal conditions such as inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, gastritis, irritable bowel syndrome and ulcerative colitis and for the prevention of colorectal cancer. Compounds of Formula I would be useful in treating inflammation in such diseases as vascular diseases, migraine headaches, periarteritis nodosa, thyroiditis, aplastic anemia, Hodgkin's disease, sclerodoma, rheumatic fever, type I diabetes, myasthenia gravis, sarcoidosis, nephrotic syndrome, Behcet's syndrome, polymyositis, gingivitis, hypersensitivity, conjunctivitis, swelling occurring after injury, myocardial ischemia, and the like. The compounds are useful as antiinflammatory agents, such as for the

treatment of arthritis, with the additional benefit of having significantly less harmful side effects.

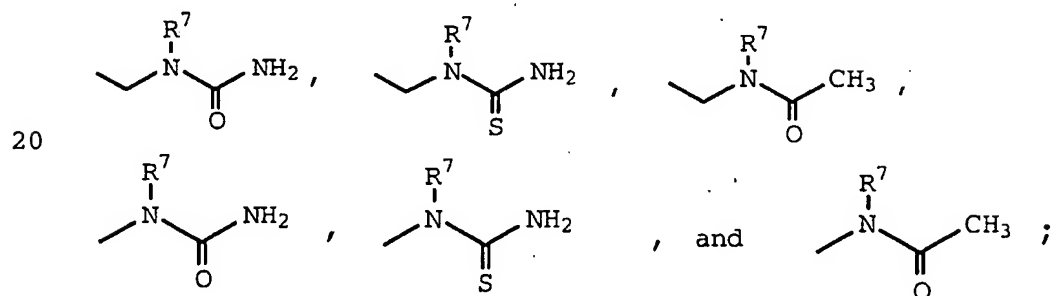
The present invention preferably includes compounds which selectively inhibit cyclooxygenase II over cyclooxygenase I. Preferably, the compounds have a cyclooxygenase II IC<sub>50</sub> of less than about 0.2  $\mu$ M, and also have a selectivity ratio of cyclooxygenase II inhibition over cyclooxygenase I inhibition of at least 50, and more preferably of at least 100. Even more preferably, the compounds have a cyclooxygenase I IC<sub>50</sub> of greater than about 1  $\mu$ M, and more preferably of greater than 10  $\mu$ M. Such preferred selectivity may indicate an ability to reduce the incidence of common NSAID-induced side effects.

A preferred class of compounds consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from aryl selected from phenyl, naphthyl and biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and



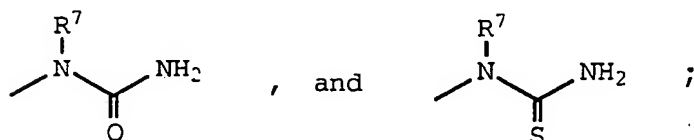
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, halo, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower

heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower haloaralkyl,  
 lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl,  
 5 lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower  
 alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower N,N-  
 dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower  
 N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower  
 10 aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-  
 dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-  
 aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, arylthio, lower  
 aralkylthio, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower  
 15 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminosulfonyl, heterocyclic,



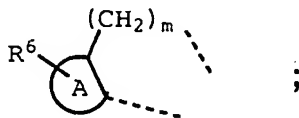
lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, lower cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, lower  
 5 heterocyclicalkyl and lower aralkyl;

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more  
 10 radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy-carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 15 N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six-membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,  
 20 acylamino,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

25



wherein  $m$  is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein  $A$  is selected from phenyl and five or six  
 30 membered heteroaryl;

wherein  $R^5$  is lower alkyl;

wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower

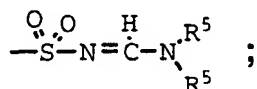


alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and acylamino; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

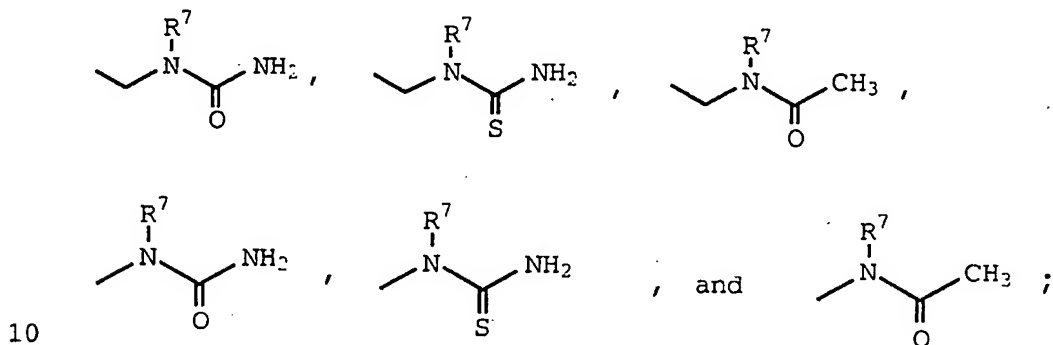
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

A more preferred class of compounds consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and



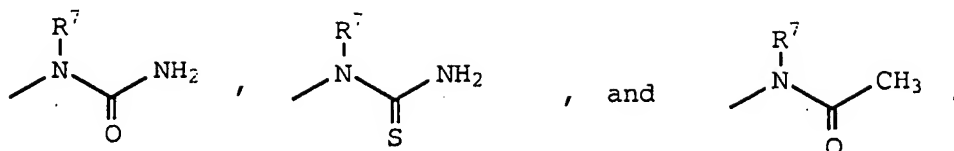
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower

aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl,  
 lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,

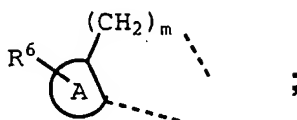


wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower  
 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkoxy, lower  
 15 N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminosulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

wherein  $\text{R}^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl,  
 20 lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten  
 membered heterocyclic; wherein  $\text{R}^4$  is optionally  
 substituted at a substitutable position with one or more  
 radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower  
 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
 25 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy,  
 lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic,  
 30 lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form



5

wherein  $m$  is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

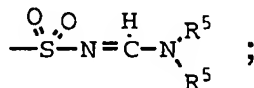
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

10        wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl,  
lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl,  
lower alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl,  
hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower  
15        haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
N,N-dialkylamino, lower cycloalkylalkyl and nitro; and  
             wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
aryl and lower aralkyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

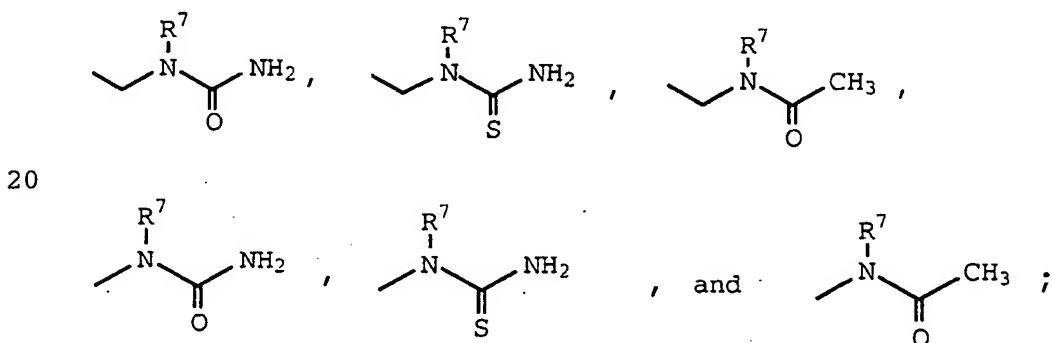
20

An even more preferred class of compounds consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from  
25 sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy and



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
30 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl,  
lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower

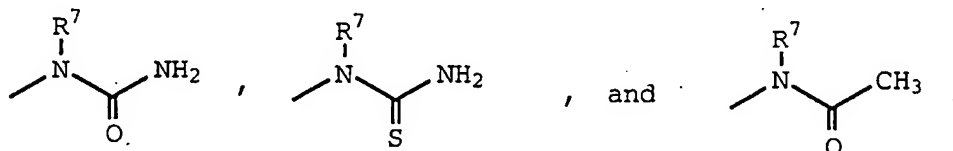
- carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



- wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;
- wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower

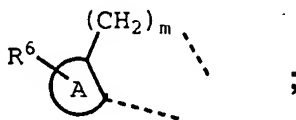
15

alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six  
 5 membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form

10



wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five membered

15 heteroaryl;

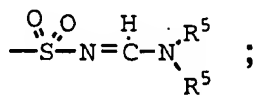
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, sulfamyl, amino and nitro; and

20 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

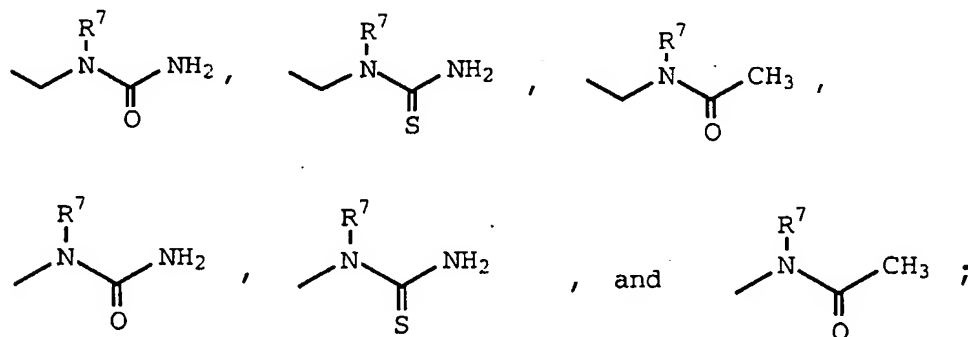
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

Within Formula I there is a subclass of  
 25 compounds which consists of compounds wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, sulfamyl and



30

wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxy carbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



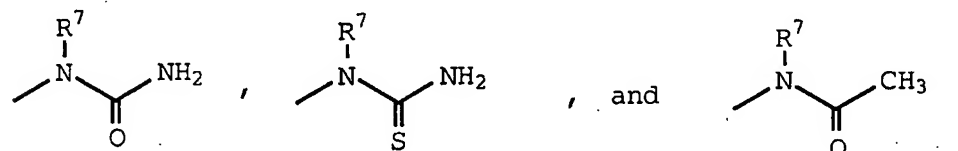
25

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

30 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally

substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,

10

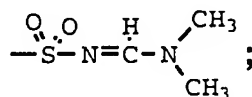


wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;  
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

A class of compounds of particular interest consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl, substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, methyl, sulfamyl and

25



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,

30

- isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl,  
butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl,  
hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, cyanomethyl,  
ethoxycarbonylcyanoethenyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylmethyl,  
5 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylethyl, difluoroacetyl,  
methoxycarbonyldifluoromethyl, difluoroacetamidyl, N,N-  
dimethyldifluoroacetamidyl, N-phenyldifluoroacetamidyl,  
N-ethylamino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-  
diethylamino, N-phenylamino, N-benzylamino, N-  
10 phenylethylamino, N-methyl-N-benzylamino, N-ethyl-N-  
phenylamino, N-methyl-N-phenylamino, aminomethyl, N-  
methylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl, N-  
phenylaminomethyl, N-benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-  
benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminomethyl,  
15 methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy, benzyloxy, methylthio,  
phenylthio, benzylthio, N-methylurea, N-methylthiourea,  
N-methylacetamidyl, urea, ureamethyl, thiourea,  
thioureamethyl, acetamidyl, N-phenylthioureamethyl, N-  
benzylthioureamethyl, N-methylthioureamethyl, N-  
20 phenylureamethyl, N-benzylureamethyl, N-  
methylureamethyl, N-phenylacetamidylmethyl, N-  
benzylacetamidylmethyl, N-methylacetamidylmethyl,  
aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylmethyl, N-  
methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-  
25 isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-  
butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-  
butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-  
phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-  
methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-  
30 fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-  
methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-  
chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-(3-  
chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-  
methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-  
35 phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclopentylaminocarbonyl,  
cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, carboxymethylaminocarbonyl,

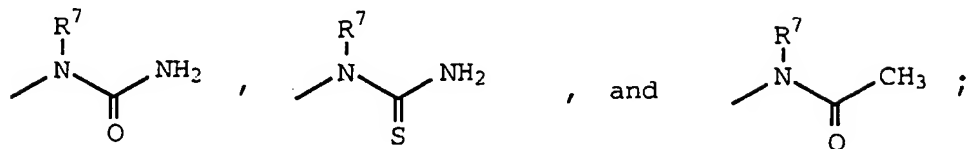


benzyloxycarbonylmethylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxypropyl;

wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, methoxy, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxyethyl; and

wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from phenylethenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cycloheptyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl, 3-cyclohexenyl, 4-cyclohexenyl, 1-cyclopentenyl, 4-cyclopentenyl, benzofuryl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, benzothienyl, indenyl, indanyl, indolyl, dihydroindolyl, chromanyl, benzopyran, thiochromanyl, benzothiopyran, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl and pyrazinyl; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, ethylenyl, propenyl, methylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, bromodifluoromethyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, sulfamyl, methylaminosulfonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxyisopropyl, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N-ethyl-N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, formylamino, methylcarbonylamino, trifluoroacetamino, piperadinyll,

piperazinyl, morpholino, cyclohexylmethyl,  
cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, nitro,



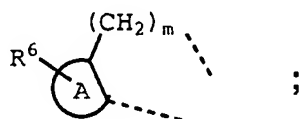
5 and

wherein  $\text{R}^7$  is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl,  
phenyl and benzyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

10 Within Formula I there is a second subclass of  
compounds of high interest wherein  $\text{R}^1$  is phenyl  
substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl;  
wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is selected from lower haloalkyl, cyano,  
carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl,  
15 aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
arylamino carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
N-alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, lower  
cycloalkylaminocarbonyl and lower hydroxyalkyl; wherein  
 $\text{R}^3$  and  $\text{R}^4$  together form

20



wherein  $m$  is 2; wherein  $A$  is selected from phenyl and  
five membered heteroaryl; and wherein  $\text{R}^6$  is one or more  
25 radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower  
alkylsulfonyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, amino and  
nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

A class of compounds of particular interest  
30 consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein  $\text{R}^2$  is  
selected from fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl,  
trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl,  
trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,

difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, 5 butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, aminocarbonyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-10 butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-15 chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl and hydroxyethyl; wherein A is selected from phenyl, furyl and thienyl; and wherein R<sup>6</sup> is 20 one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyl, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, 25 dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, amino, and nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

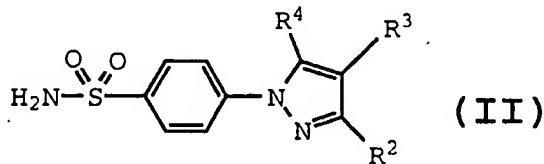
30           Within Formula I there is a third subclass of compounds of high interest wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, 35 lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl and lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is aryl substituted at a

substitutable position with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

A class of compounds of particular interest consists of those compounds of Formula I wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, benzofuryl, benzothienyl, indolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl and pyrazinyl; wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichloropropyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy and n-butoxy; wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, difluoroethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl and dichloropropyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

25

Within Formula I there is a subclass of compounds of high interest represented by Formula II:



30

wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkyl,

aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and hydroxyalkyl;

wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

- 5        wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkyl, hydroxyl, alkenyl, hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, cycloalkyl, alkylamino, 10        dialkylamino, alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, heterocyclic and amino; provided R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are not both hydrido; further provided that R<sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when R<sup>3</sup> is 15        hydrido and when R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; and further provided that 20        R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

- A class of compounds of particular interest consists of those compounds of Formula II wherein R<sup>2</sup> is 25        selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, cyano, lower cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower 30        aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and lower hydroxyalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower 35        alkylsulfonyl and halo; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is

optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkenyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower dialkylamino, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, five or six membered heterocyclic and amino; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

10

A family of specific compounds of particular interest within Formula I consists of compounds and pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof as follows:

- 15 4-[5-(4-(N-ethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3-chloro-4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[5-(3-methyl-4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)-3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35

- 4-[5-(4-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)-3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-(N,N-diethylamino)-3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(3-chloro-4-(N,N-diethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-(N,N-diethylamino)-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-fluorophenyl]-N-methylacetamide;
- 20 N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-chlorophenyl]-N-methylacetamide;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenyl]-N-methylacetamide;
- 25 N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-fluorophenyl]-N-methylurea;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-chlorophenyl]-N-methylurea;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenyl]-N-methylurea;
- 30 N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-fluorophenyl]-N-methylthiourea;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-chlorophenyl]-N-methylthiourea;
- 35 N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-3-methylphenyl]-N-methylthiourea;

- 4-[5-(3-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(3-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-methyl-3-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- N-[3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-N-methylacetamide;
- 15 N-[3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-4-fluorophenyl]-N-methylacetamide;
- N-[3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-4-methylphenyl]-N-methylurea;
- 20 N-[3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-4-fluorophenyl]-N-methylthiourea;
- 25 4-[5-(2-(N-ethyl-N-methylamino)-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- N-[2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-4-methylphenyl]-N-methylurea;
- 30 N-[2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]-4-fluorophenyl]-N-methylthiourea;
- 35 4-[5-(1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(7-fluoro-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[5-(1-ethyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(7-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(7-chloro-1-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-(7-fluoro-1-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-indol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
  
4-[3-aminomethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[3-(N-methylamino)methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(N,N-dimethylamino)methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-phenyl-3-(N-phenylamino)methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(N-benzylamino)methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[3-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methyl]acetamide;  
30 N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methyl]-N-methylacetamide;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methyl]-N-phenylacetamide;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methyl]-N-benzylacetamide;  
35 N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methyl]urea;

- N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-methylurea;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-phenylurea;  
5 N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-benzylurea;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]thiourea;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-methylthiourea;  
10 N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-phenylthiourea;  
N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl]-N-benzylthiourea;  
15 4-[4-methoxy-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methylthio-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[4-(N-methylamino)-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-(N,N-dimethylamino)-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[3-methoxy-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-ethoxy-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[3-phenoxy-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-benzyloxy-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-methylthio-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[3-benzylthio-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[3-(N-methylamino)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(N,N-dimethylamino)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[3-(N-benzyl-N-methylamino)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]acetamide;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-methylacetamide;  
10 N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-benzylacetamide;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]urea;  
15 N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-methylurea;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-benzylurea;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]thiourea;  
20 N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-methylthiourea;  
N-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-N-benzylthiourea;  
25 4-[5-phenyl-3-(1,1-difluoro-1-phenylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-phenyl-3-(1,1-difluoro-2-phenylethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetic acid;  
methyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetate;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetamide;  
35 N,N-dimethyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetamide;

- N-phenyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetamide;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-acetic acid;  
5 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetic acid;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-difluoroacetic acid;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-chloro-5-(4-  
10 chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-acetic acid;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-acetic acid;  
(R)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
15 (S)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
(R)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
(S)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-chloro-5-phenyl-  
20 1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
(R)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
(S)-2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;  
25 2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-methylpropanoic acid;  
2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-methylpropanoic acid;  
2-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-methylpropanoic acid;  
30 2-fluoro-4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
3-fluoro-4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
35 1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
2-methyl-4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

3-methyl-4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 5 ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
isopropyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
10 methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-aminophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid;  
15 tert-butyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
propyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
butyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
20 isobutyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
pentyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
25 methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
30 methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-nitrophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
35 methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;

methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;

- 5 N-[4-methylphenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-[3-chlorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 10 N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- phenylmethyl N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]glycinate;
- 1- [4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-bromophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 15 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-phenyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 20 N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-(4-methylphenyl)-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N,N-dimethyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 25 N-methyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-methyl-N-ethyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 30 N-phenyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-methyl-N-phenyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-ethyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 35 N-isopropyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

- N-propyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-butyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 5 N-isobutyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-tert-butyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-pentyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
10 1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-cyclohexyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-cyclopentyl-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(pyrrolidinocarboxamide)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(piperidinocarboxamide)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- N-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
20 chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-(2-pyridyl)-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-methyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-  
5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 25 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-nitrophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole-3-  
30 carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 35 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-  
pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-  
pyrazole-3-carboxamide;

- N-methyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]glycine;
- 5 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-  
methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
15 yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-  
25 pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-(cyano)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methylsulfonyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[4-ethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-cyclopropyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[4-methyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-bromo-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
5 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
10 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
15 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
20 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide;  
25 [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide;  
[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide;  
30 [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide;  
[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide;  
[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid;  
35 [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid;

- [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-isopropyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-chloro-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]propanoic acid;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-aminophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3,5-dimethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
10 pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
15 yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-(1-propenyl)phenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-propylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
35 (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(3-cyclopropylmethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzoic acid;
- 10 4-[5-(3-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 methyl-4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzoate;
- 4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(2,4,6-trifluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(2-methylsulfinylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylsulfinylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylsulfinylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluoro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(2-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-isopropylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]acetamide;
- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]formamide;



- N-[4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]trifluoroacetamide;  
4-[5-(4-[N-methylaminosulfonyl]phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(2,5-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-n-butoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-(4-[aminosulfonyl]phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,3-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[5-(2,3,4-trifluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,4,5-trifluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(2,4,5-trifluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,5,6-trifluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,3,4,5-tetrafluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[5-(2,3,4,6-tetrafluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,3,5,6-tetrafluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[5-(pentafluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2,3,4-trichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,4,5-trichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[5-(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(2,5,6-trichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,3,4,5-tetrachlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(2,3,4,6-tetrachlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,3,5,6-tetrachlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,3,4,5,6-pentachlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-*tert*-butylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-isobutylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(1-morpholino)phenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-phenyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzoic acid;
- 35 methyl 4-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzoate;
- 4-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-

- 1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzamide;  
4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
5 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
15 (difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
25 pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
  
4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
30 pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[5-(biphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(methyl-1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(2-methyl-1-cyclopentenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(benzofuran-2-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2-pyrazinyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(morpholino)phenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(2,5-dimethyl-3-furyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-methyl-2-furyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-chloro-1-methyl-4-cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3,4-dibromo-4-methylcyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methoxycyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dimethyl-3-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(2,5-dichloro-3-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(benzofuran-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-indanyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(5-benzothienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzopyran-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzothiopyran-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-phenylethenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(2-pyrazinyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(biphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphth-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-naphthyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(2-thiazolyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(2-oxazolyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(cyclohexyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(cyclopentyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(cycloheptyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclopentenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2-furyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-pyridyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(3-pyridyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(6-methyl-3-pyridyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-pyridyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-methylcyclohex-4-ene-1-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-furyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-furyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(6-methoxy-2-naphthyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chlorodifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[3-(chlorodifluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(phenyl)-3-(fluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[3-(dichloromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(bromodifluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(fluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(dichloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(dichlorofluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzene sulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trichloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(1,1-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(1,1-difluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(1,1-dichloroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(1,1-dichloropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-nitro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(amidino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(methylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-methyl-aminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(imidazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(2-pyridyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-cyanoamidino)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(tetrazolyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(phenylsulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-phenylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N,N-dimethylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-methyl-N-phenylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-ethylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-isopropylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-methyl-N-ethylaminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-methyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)aminosulfonyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-isobutyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(2-hydroxyisopropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-propanoic acid;
- 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-propanoic acid;
- 10 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-propanamide;
- methyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-propanoate;
- 4-[3-(3-hydroxymethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(3-hydroxymethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- ethyl 3-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate;
- 25 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(bromo)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(fluoro)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[4,5-dihydro-6,8-dimethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-6,8-dimethoxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
methyl[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-  
10 methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-thieno[3,2,g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[1-phenyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
20 5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[1-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

30 A family of specific compounds of particular interest within Formula II consists of compounds and pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof as follows:

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
35 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
25 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

- The term "hydrido" denotes a single hydrogen atom  
30 (H). This hydrido radical may be attached, for example, to an oxygen atom to form a hydroxyl radical or two hydrido radicals may be attached to a carbon atom to form a methylene (-CH<sub>2</sub>-) radical. Where the term "alkyl" is used, either alone or within other terms such as "haloalkyl" and  
35 "alkylsulfonyl", it embraces linear or branched radicals having one to about twenty carbon atoms or, preferably, one to about twelve carbon atoms. More preferred alkyl radicals are "lower alkyl" radicals having one to about ten

carbon atoms. Most preferred are lower alkyl radicals having one to about six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, iso-amyl, 5 hexyl and the like. The term "alkenyl" embraces linear or branched radicals having at least one carbon-carbon double bond of two to about twenty carbon atoms or, preferably, two to about twelve carbon atoms. More preferred alkyl radicals are "lower alkenyl" radicals having two to about 10 six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include ethenyl, n-propenyl, butenyl, and the like. The term "halo" means halogens such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine atoms. The term "haloalkyl" embraces radicals wherein any one or more of the alkyl carbon atoms is 15 substituted with halo as defined above. Specifically embraced are monohaloalkyl, dihaloalkyl and polyhaloalkyl radicals. A monohaloalkyl radical, for one example, may have either an iodo, bromo, chloro or fluoro atom within the radical. Dihalo and polyhaloalkyl radicals may have two 20 or more of the same halo atoms or a combination of different halo radicals. "Lower haloalkyl" embraces radicals having 1-6 carbon atoms. Examples of haloalkyl radicals include fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, 25 trichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl and dichloropropyl. The term "hydroxyalkyl" embraces linear or branched alkyl radicals having one to 30 about ten carbon atoms any one of which may be substituted with one or more hydroxyl radicals. More preferred hydroxyalkyl radicals are "lower hydroxyalkyl" radicals having one to six carbon atoms and one or more hydroxyl radicals. Examples of such radicals include hydroxymethyl, 35 hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl and hydroxyhexyl. The terms "alkoxy" and "alkoxyalkyl" embrace linear or branched oxy-containing radicals each having alkyl portions of one to about ten carbon atoms, such as methoxy radical.

More preferred alkoxy radicals are "lower alkoxy" radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, butoxy and *tert*-butoxy. The term "alkoxyalkyl" also embraces alkyl radicals having

5 two or more alkoxy radicals attached to the alkyl radical, that is, to form monoalkoxyalkyl and dialkoxyalkyl radicals. More preferred alkoxyalkyl radicals are "lower alkoxyalkyl" radicals having one to six carbon atoms and one or two alkoxy radicals. Examples of such radicals

10 include methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxyethyl, methoxybutyl and methoxypropyl. The "alkoxy" or "alkoxyalkyl" radicals may be further substituted with one or more halo atoms, such as fluoro, chloro or bromo, to provide "haloalkoxy" or "haloalkoxyalkyl" radicals.

15 Examples of such radicals include fluoromethoxy, chloromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoroethoxy, fluoroethoxy and fluoropropoxy. The term "aryl", alone or in combination, means a carbocyclic aromatic system containing one, two or three rings wherein such rings may

20 be attached together in a pendent manner or may be fused. The term "aryl" embraces aromatic radicals such as phenyl, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, indane and biphenyl. The term "heterocyclic" embraces saturated, partially saturated and unsaturated heteroatom-containing ring-shaped radicals,

25 where the heteroatoms may be selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. Examples of saturated heterocyclic radicals include saturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms[e.g. pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, piperidino, piperazinyl, etc.]; saturated 3

30 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g. morpholinyl, etc.]; saturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g., thiazolidinyl, etc.]. Examples of partially

35 saturated heterocyclic radicals include dihydrothiophene, dihydropyran, dihydrofuran and dihydrothiazole. The term "heteroaryl" embraces unsaturated heterocyclic radicals. Examples of unsaturated heterocyclic radicals, also termed

"heteroaryl" radicals include unsaturated 5 to 6 membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atoms, for example, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazinyl, 5 pyridazinyl, triazolyl [e.g., 4H-1,2,4-triazolyl, 1H-1,2,3-triazolyl, 2H-1,2,3-triazolyl, etc.] tetrazolyl [e.g. 1H-tetrazolyl, 2H-tetrazolyl, etc.], etc.; unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 5 nitrogen atoms, for example, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, 10 benzimidazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, tetrazolopyridazinyl [e.g., tetrazolo [1,5-b]pyridazinyl, etc.], etc.; unsaturated 3 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing an oxygen atom, for example, pyranyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, etc.; unsaturated 5 to 15 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing a sulfur atom, for example, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, etc.; unsaturated 5- to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, for example, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl [e.g., 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, etc.] etc.; unsaturated 20 condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g. benzoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, etc.]; unsaturated 5 to 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms, for example, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl 25 [e.g., 1,2,4- thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, etc.] etc.; unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atoms and 1 to 3 nitrogen atoms [e.g., benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, etc.] and the like. The term also embraces radicals where heterocyclic radicals are fused with aryl radicals. Examples of such fused bicyclic radicals include benzofuran, benzothiophene, and the like. Said "heterocyclic group" may have 1 to 3 substituents such as 35 lower alkyl, hydroxy, oxo, amino and lower alkylamino. Preferred heterocyclic radicals include five to ten membered fused or unfused radicals. More preferred examples of heteroaryl radicals include benzofuryl, 2,3-

dihydrobenzofuryl, benzothienyl, indolyl, dihydroindolyl, chromanyl, benzopyran, thiochromanyl, benzothiopyran, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl, and pyrazinyl. The term "sulfonyl",

5 whether used alone or linked to other terms such as alkylsulfonyl, denotes respectively divalent radicals  $-SO_2-$ . "Alkylsulfonyl" embraces alkyl radicals attached to a sulfonyl radical, where alkyl is defined as above. More preferred alkylsulfonyl radicals are "lower alkylsulfonyl"

10 radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such lower alkylsulfonyl radicals include methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl and propylsulfonyl. The term "arylsulfonyl" embraces aryl radicals as defined above, attached to a sulfonyl radical. Examples of such radicals include

15 phenylsulfonyl. The terms "sulfamyl," "aminosulfonyl" and "sulfonamidyl," whether alone or used with terms such as "N-alkylaminosulfonyl", "N-arylamino sulfonyl", "N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl" and "N-alkyl-N-arylamino sulfonyl", denotes a sulfonyl radical substituted with an amine

20 radical, forming a sulfonamide ( $-SO_2NH_2$ ). The terms "N-alkylaminosulfonyl" and "N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl" denote sulfamyl radicals substituted, respectively, with one alkyl radical, or two alkyl radicals. More preferred alkylaminosulfonyl radicals are "lower alkylaminosulfonyl"

25 radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such lower alkylaminosulfonyl radicals include N-methylaminosulfonyl, N-ethylaminosulfonyl and N-methyl-N-ethylaminosulfonyl. The terms "N-arylamino sulfonyl" and "N-alkyl-N-arylamino sulfonyl" denote sulfamyl radicals

30 substituted, respectively, with one aryl radical, or one alkyl and one aryl radical. More preferred N-alkyl-N-arylamino sulfonyl radicals are "lower N-alkyl-N-arylsulfonyl" radicals having alkyl radicals of one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such lower N-alkyl-N-aryl

35 aminosulfonyl radicals include N-methyl-phenylaminosulfonyl and N-ethyl-phenylaminosulfonyl. The terms "carboxy" or "carboxyl", whether used alone or with other terms, such as "carboxyalkyl", denotes  $-CO_2H$ . The terms "alkanoyl" or

"carboxyalkyl" embrace radicals having a carboxy radical as defined above, attached to an alkyl radical. The alkanoyl radicals may be substituted or unsubstituted, such as formyl, acetyl, propionyl (propanoyl), butanoyl (butyryl), isobutanoyl (isobutyryl), valeryl (pentanoyl), isovaleryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl or the like. The term "carbonyl", whether used alone or with other terms, such as "alkylcarbonyl", denotes  $-(C=O)-$ . The term "alkylcarbonyl" embraces radicals having a carbonyl radical substituted with an alkyl radical. More preferred alkylcarbonyl radicals are "lower alkylcarbonyl" radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include methylcarbonyl and ethylcarbonyl. The term "alkylcarbonylalkyl", denotes an alkyl radical substituted with an "alkylcarbonyl" radical. The term "alkoxycarbonyl" means a radical containing an alkoxy radical, as defined above, attached via an oxygen atom to a carbonyl radical. Preferably, "lower alkoxycarbonyl" embraces alkoxy radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such "lower alkoxycarbonyl" ester radicals include substituted or unsubstituted methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl and hexyloxycarbonyl. The term "alkoxycarbonylalkyl" embraces radicals having "alkoxycarbonyl", as defined above substituted to an alkyl radical. More preferred alkoxycarbonylalkyl radicals are "lower alkoxycarbonylalkyl" having lower alkoxycarbonyl radicals as defined above attached to one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such lower alkoxycarbonylalkyl radicals include methoxycarbonylmethyl, *tert*-butoxycarbonylethyl, and methoxycarbonylethyl. The term "aminocarbonyl" when used by itself or with other terms such as "aminocarbonylalkyl", "N-alkylaminocarbonyl", "N-arylaminocarbonyl", "N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl", "N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl", "N-alkyl-N-hydroxyaminocarbonyl" and "N-alkyl-N-hydroxyaminocarbonylalkyl", denotes an amide group of the formula  $-C(=O)NH_2$ . The terms "N-alkylaminocarbonyl" and "N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl" denote aminocarbonyl radicals which have been substituted with one



alkyl radical and with two alkyl radicals, respectively. More preferred are "lower alkylaminocarbonyl" having lower alkyl radicals as described above attached to an aminocarbonyl radical. The terms "N-arylaminocarbonyl" and

5 "N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl" denote aminocarbonyl radicals substituted, respectively, with one aryl radical, or one alkyl and one aryl radical. The term "aminocarbonylalkyl" embraces alkyl radicals substituted with aminocarbonyl radicals. The term "N-cycloalkylaminocarbonyl" denoted

10 aminocarbonyl radicals which have been substituted with at least one cycloalkyl radical. More preferred are "lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl" having lower cycloalkyl radicals of three to seven carbon atoms, attached to an aminocarbonyl radical. The term "aminoalkyl" embraces

15 alkyl radicals substituted with amino radicals. The term "alkylaminoalkyl" embraces aminoalkyl radicals having the nitrogen atom substituted with an alkyl radical. The term "amidino" denotes an  $-C(=NH)-NH_2$  radical. The term "cyanoamidino" denotes an  $-C(=N-CN)-NH_2$  radical. The term

20 "heterocyclicalkyl" embraces heterocyclic-substituted alkyl radicals. More preferred heterocyclicalkyl radicals are "lower heterocyclicalkyl" radicals having one to six carbon atoms and a heterocyclic radical. Examples include such radicals as pyrrolidinylmethyl, pyridylmethyl and

25 thienylmethyl. The term "aralkyl" embraces aryl-substituted alkyl radicals. Preferable aralkyl radicals are "lower aralkyl" radicals having aryl radicals attached to alkyl radicals having one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include benzyl, diphenylmethyl, triphenylmethyl,

30 phenylethyl and diphenylethyl. The aryl in said aralkyl may be additionally substituted with halo, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl and haloalkoxy. The terms benzyl and phenylmethyl are interchangeable. The term "cycloalkyl" embraces radicals having three to ten carbon atoms. More

35 preferred cycloalkyl radicals are "lower cycloalkyl" radicals having three to seven carbon atoms. Examples include radicals such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl. The term

"cycloalkenyl" embraces unsaturated cyclic radicals having three to ten carbon atoms, such as cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl and cycloheptenyl. The term "alkylthio" embraces radicals containing a linear or  
5 branched alkyl radical, of one to ten carbon atoms, attached to a divalent sulfur atom. An example of "alkylthio" is methylthio, (CH<sub>3</sub>-S-). The term "alkylsulfinyl" embraces radicals containing a linear or  
10 branched alkyl radical, of one to ten carbon atoms, attached to a divalent -S(=O)- atom. The term "aminoalkyl" embraces alkyl radicals substituted with amino radicals. More preferred aminoalkyl radicals are "lower aminoalkyl" having one to six carbon atoms. Examples include aminomethyl, aminoethyl and aminobutyl. The term  
15 "alkylaminoalkyl" embraces aminoalkyl radicals having the nitrogen atom substituted with at least one alkyl radical. More preferred alkylaminoalkyl radicals are "lower alkylaminoalkyl" having one to six carbon atoms attached to a lower aminoalkyl radical as described above. The terms  
20 "N-alkylamino" and "N,N-dialkylamino" denote amino groups which have been substituted with one alkyl radical and with two alkyl radicals, respectively. More preferred alkylamino radicals are "lower alkylamino" radicals having one or two alkyl radicals of one to six carbon atoms,  
25 attached to a nitrogen atom. Suitable "alkylamino" may be mono or dialkylamino such as N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino or the like. The term "arylamino" denotes amino groups which have been substituted with one or two aryl radicals, such as N-  
30 phenylamino. The "arylamino" radicals may be further substituted on the aryl ring portion of the radical. The term "aralkylamino" denotes amino groups which have been substituted with one or two aralkyl radicals, such as N-benzylamino. The "aralkylamino" radicals may be further  
35 substituted on the aryl ring portion of the radical. The terms "N-alkyl-N-arylamino" and "N-aralkyl-N-alkylamino" denote amino groups which have been substituted with one aralkyl and one alkyl radical, or one aryl and one alkyl

radical; respectively, to an amino group. The terms "N-arylaminoalkyl" and "N-aralkylaminoalkyl" denote amino groups which have been substituted with one aryl radical or one aralkyl radical, respectively, and having the amino group attached to an alkyl radical. More preferred arylaminoalkyl radicals are "lower arylaminoalkyl" having the arylamino radical attached to one to six carbon atoms. Examples of such radicals include N-phenylaminomethyl and N-phenyl-N-methylaminomethyl. The terms "N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl" and "N-aralkyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl" denote N-alkyl-N-arylamino and N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino groups, respectively, and having the amino group attached to alkyl radicals. The term "acyl", whether used alone, or within a term such as "acylamino", denotes a radical provided by the residue after removal of hydroxyl from an organic acid. The term "acylamino" embraces an amino radical substituted with an acyl group. An examples of an "acylamino" radical is acetylamino or acetamido ( $\text{CH}_3\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{-NH-}$ ) where the amine may be further substituted with alkyl, aryl or aralkyl. The term "arylthio" embraces aryl radicals of six to ten carbon atoms, attached to a divalent sulfur atom. An example of "arylthio" is phenylthio. The term "aralkylthio" embraces aralkyl radicals as described above, attached to a divalent sulfur atom. An example of "aralkylthio" is benzylthio. The term "aryloxy" embraces aryl radicals, as defined above, attached to an oxygen atom. Examples of such radicals include phenoxy. The term "aralkoxy" embraces oxy-containing aralkyl radicals attached through an oxygen atom to other radicals. More preferred aralkoxy radicals are "lower aralkoxy" radicals having phenyl radicals attached to lower alkoxy radical as described above. The term "haloaralkyl" embraces aryl radicals as defined above attached to haloalkyl radicals. The term "carboxyhaloalkyl" embraces carboxyalkyl radicals as defined above having halo radicals attached to the alkyl portion. The term "alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl" embraces alkoxycarbonyl radicals as defined above substituted on a haloalkyl radical. The term "aminocarbonylhaloalkyl"

embraces aminocarbonyl radicals as defined above substituted on a haloalkyl radical. The term "alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl" embraces alkylaminocarbonyl radicals as defined above substituted on a haloalkyl radical. The term "alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl" embraces alkoxycarbonyl radicals as defined above, and a cyano radical, both substituted on an alkenyl radical. The term "carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl" embraces aminocarbonyl radicals substituted with carboxyalkyl radicals, as defined above.

10 The term "aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl" embraces aminocarbonyl radicals substituted with aryl-substituted alkoxycarbonyl radicals, as defined above. The term "cycloalkylalkyl" embraces cycloalkyl radicals having three to ten carbon atoms attached to an alkyl radical, as

15 defined above. More preferred cycloalkylalkyl radicals are "lower cycloalkylalkyl" radicals having cycloalkyl radicals attached to lower alkyl radicals as defined above. Examples include radicals such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutylmethyl, and cyclohexylethyl. The term

20 "aralkenyl" embraces aryl radicals attached to alkenyl radicals having two to ten carbon atoms, such as phenylbutenyl, and phenylethenyl or styryl.

The present invention comprises a pharmaceutical

25 composition for the treatment of inflammation and inflammation-associated disorders, such as arthritis, comprising a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound of Formula I in association with at least one pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier, adjuvant or diluent.

30

The present invention also comprises a therapeutic method of treating inflammation or inflammation-associated disorders in a subject, the method comprising administering to a subject having such

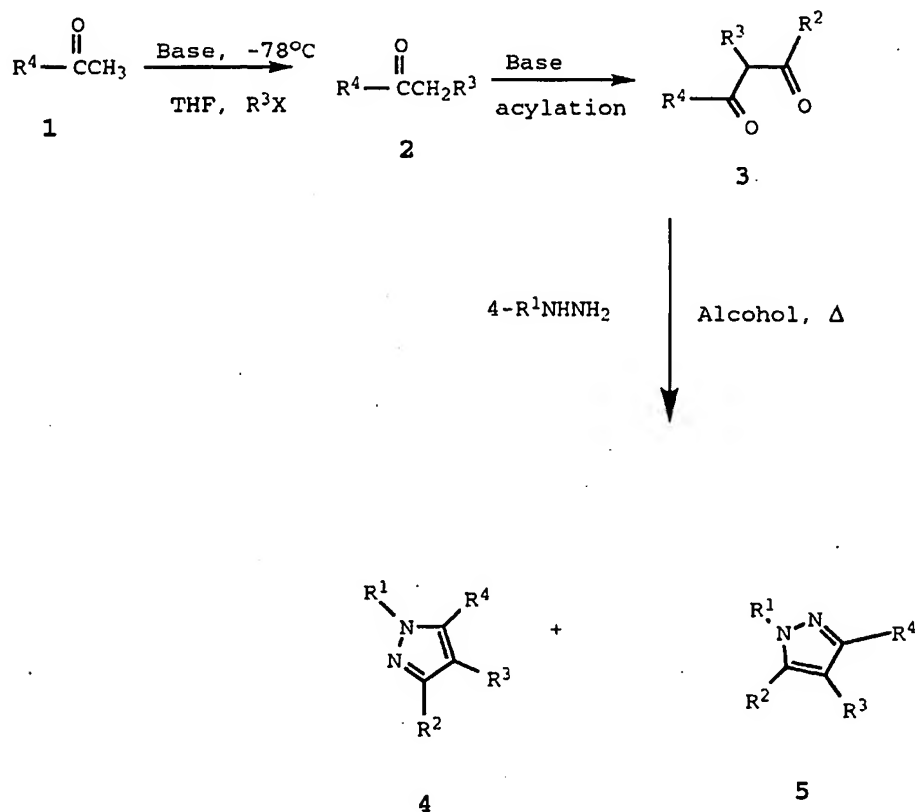
35 inflammation or disorder a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound of Formula I.

Also included in the family of compounds of Formula I are the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts thereof. The term "pharmaceutically-acceptable salts" embraces salts commonly used to form alkali metal salts and to form addition salts of free acids or free bases. The nature of the salt is not critical, provided that it is pharmaceutically-acceptable. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable acid addition salts of compounds of Formula I may be prepared from an inorganic acid or from an organic acid. Examples of such inorganic acids are hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, nitric, carbonic, sulfuric and phosphoric acid. Appropriate organic acids may be selected from aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, araliphatic, heterocyclic, carboxylic and sulfonic classes of organic acids, example of which are formic, acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, gluconic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, glucuronic, maleic, fumaric, pyruvic, aspartic, glutamic, benzoic, anthranilic, mesylic, salicyclic, salicyclic, 4-hydroxybenzoic, phenylacetic, mandelic, embonic (pamoic), methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, pantothenic, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic, toluenesulfonic, sulfanilic, cyclohexylaminosulfonic, stearic, algenic,  $\beta$ -hydroxybutyric, salicyclic, galactaric and galacturonic acid. Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable base addition salts of compounds of Formula I include metallic salts made from aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium and zinc or organic salts made from N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine (N-methylglucamine) and procaine. All of these salts may be prepared by conventional means from the corresponding compound of Formula I by reacting, for example, the appropriate acid or base with the compound of Formula I.

## GENERAL SYNTHETIC PROCEDURES

The compounds of the invention can be synthesized according to the following procedures of Schemes I-VIII, wherein the R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>7</sup> substituents are as defined for Formula I, above, except where further noted.

### SCHEME I

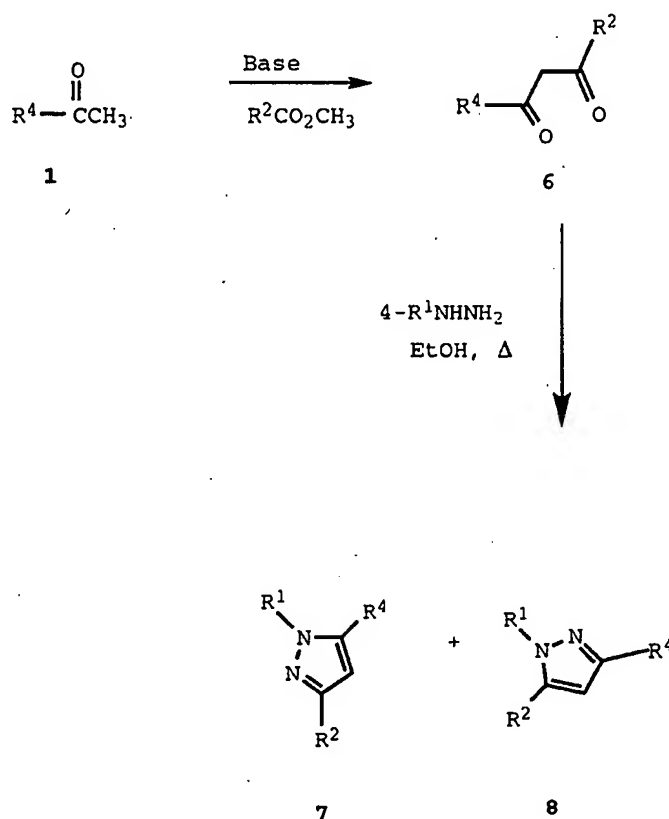


10

Synthetic Scheme I shows the preparation of tetrasubstituted pyrazoles from starting material 1. In step 1 of synthetic Scheme I, the phenyl-methyl ketone (1) is treated with a base and an alkylating reagent ( $R^3X$ , where X represents a leaving group such as tosyl) to give the substituted ketone (2). In step 2, the substituted ketone (2) is treated with base, such as sodium methoxide, and an acylating reagent such as an ester ( $R^2CO_2CH_3$ ), or ester equivalent ( $R^2CO$ -imidazole, to give the intermediate

diketone (3) in a procedure similar to that developed by Reid and Calvin, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **72**, 2948-2952 (1950). In step 3, the diketone (3) is reacted with a substituted hydrazine in acetic acid or an alcoholic solvent to give a mixture of pyrazoles (4) and (5). Separation of the desired pyrazole (4) can be achieved by chromatography or recrystallization.

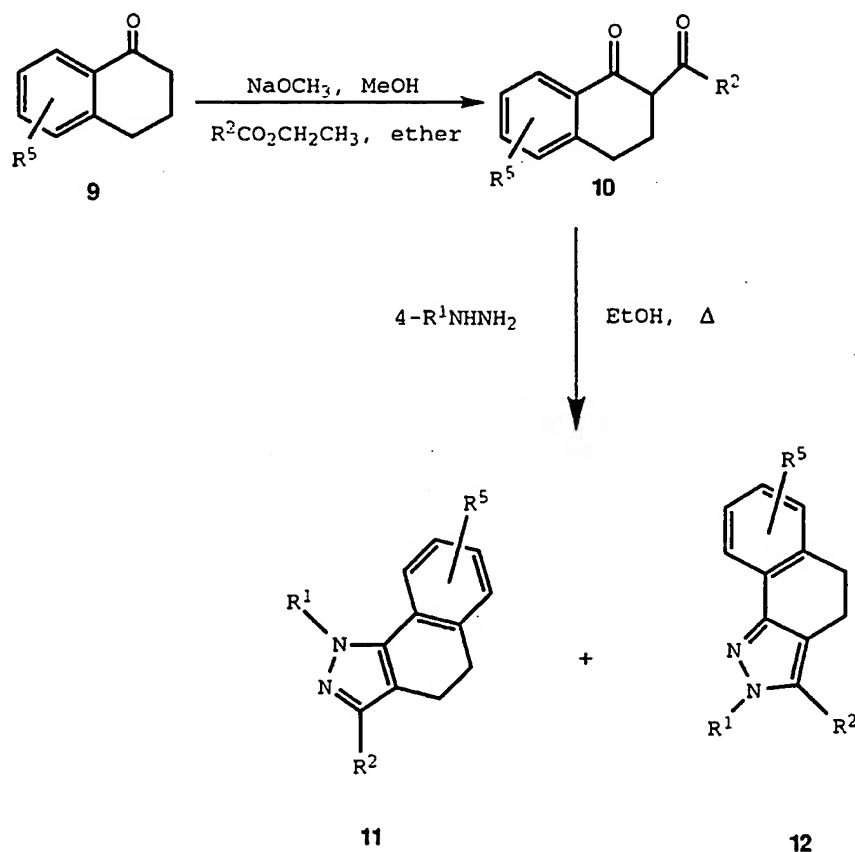
## SCHEME II



Synthetic Scheme II shows the preparation of compounds embraced by Formula I, where  $R^3$  is a hydrogen atom. In step 1, ketone (1) is treated with a base, preferably NaOMe or NaH, and an ester, or ester equivalent, to form the intermediate diketone (6) which is used without further purification. In step 2, diketone (6) in an anhydrous protic solvent, such as absolute ethanol or acetic acid, is treated with the hydrochloride salt or the

free base of a substituted hydrazine at reflux for 10 to 24 hours to afford a mixture of pyrazoles (7) and (8). Recrystallization from diethyl ether/hexane or chromatography affords (7), usually as a light yellow or tan solid.

### Scheme III



10

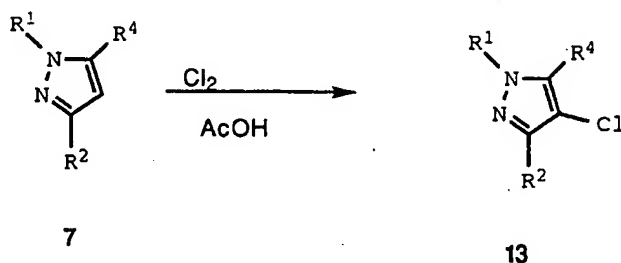
Synthetic Scheme III shows the procedure for preparation of 4,5-dihydrobenz[g]indazole compounds embraced by Formula I. In step 1, ethyl trifluoroacetate is reacted with base, such as 25% sodium methoxide in a protic solvent, such as methanol, and a 1-tetralone derivative (9) to give the intermediate diketone (10). In step 2, the diketone (10) in an anhydrous protic solvent, such as absolute ethanol or acetic acid, is treated with the free base or hydrochloride salt of a substituted hydrazine at



reflux for 24 hours to afford a mixture of pyrazoles (11) and (12). Recrystallization gives the 4,5-dihydro benz[g]indazolyl-benzenesulfonamide (11).

5

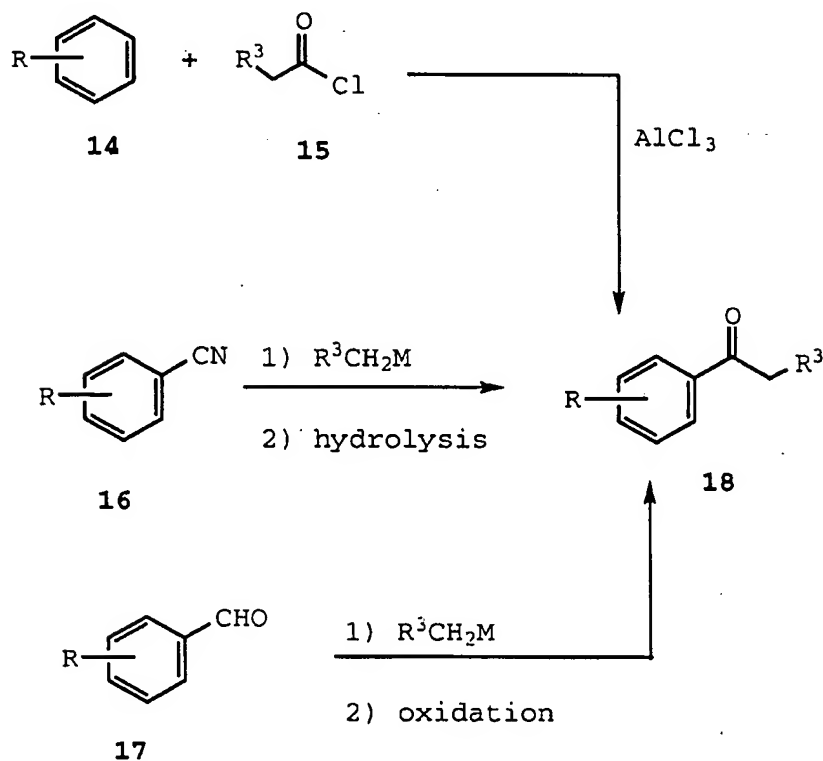
## Scheme IV



Synthetic Scheme IV shows the preparation of pyrazole compounds (13), where  $R^3$  is chlorine, from the available pyrazole compounds (7), where  $R^3$  is hydrogen. Chlorination results from passing a stream of chlorine gas at room temperature through a solution containing (7).

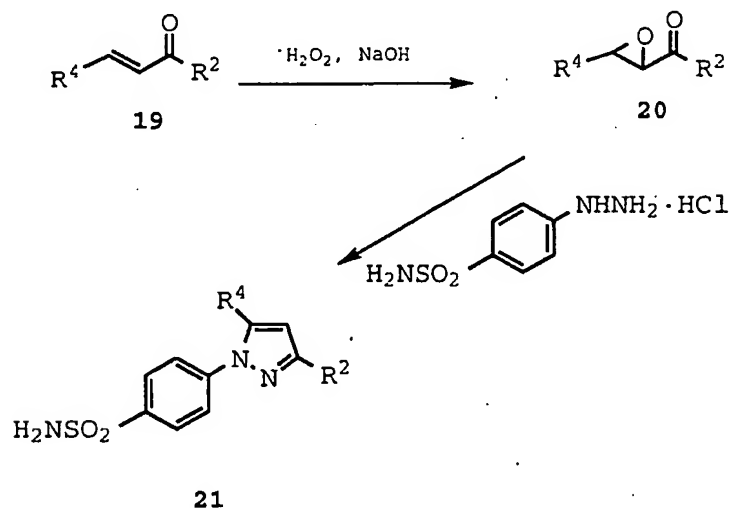
15

## Scheme V



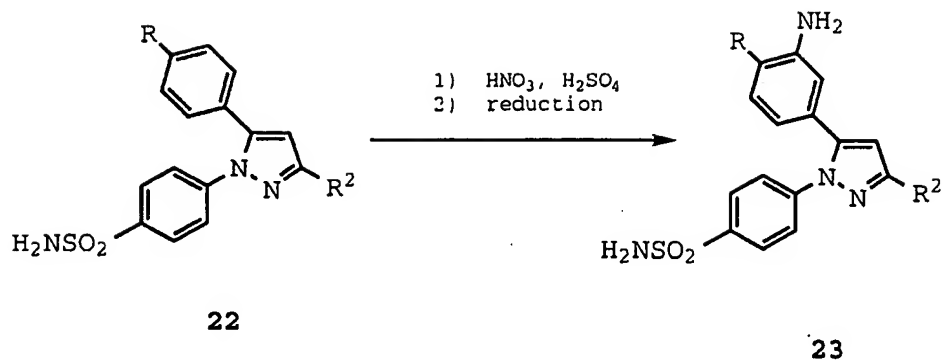
Synthetic Scheme V shows the preparation of substituted ketones 18 which are not commercially available as used in Scheme I. The ketones can be prepared by standard Friedel-Craft acylation of the starting substituted benzenes 14 with acid chlorides or anhydrides 15. Alternatively, the ketones can be prepared from phenylcarbonitriles 16 by standard organometallic techniques where M represents metals such as lithium, magnesium, and the like. An alternative organometallic route is shown from the aldehydes 17 where M represents metals such as lithium, magnesium, and the like. Oxidation with a suitable oxidizing agent, such as  $\text{CrO}_3$ , follows to produce the ketones.

## Scheme VI



Synthetic Scheme VI shows an alternative regioselective method of constructing the pyrazole 21. Commercially available enones 19 can be epoxidized to give epoxyketones 20, which are treated with 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride to provide the pyrazole 21.

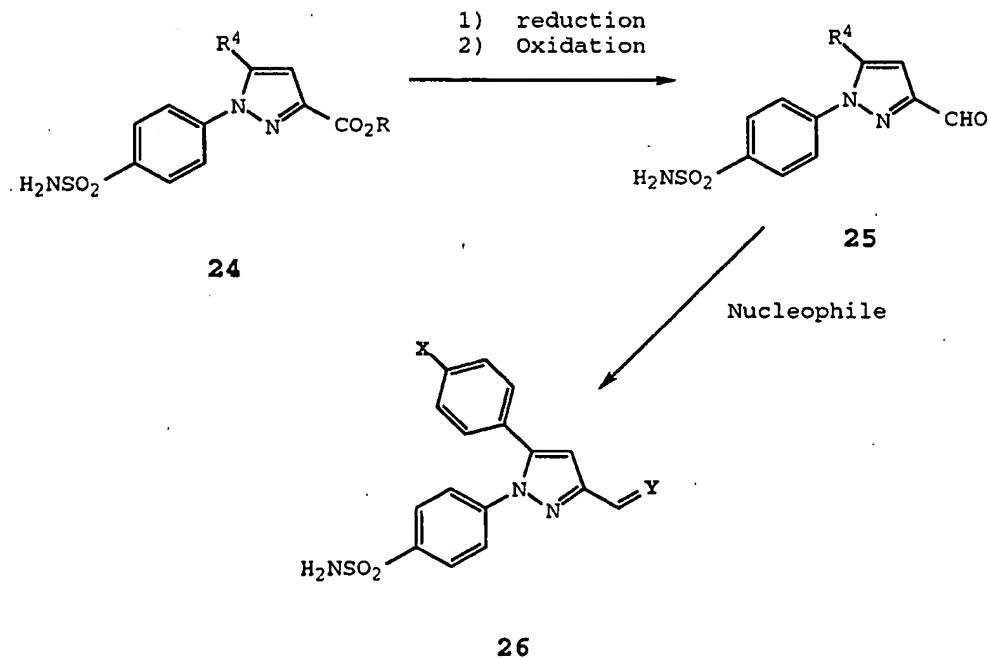
## Scheme VII



- 5 Synthetic Scheme VII shows the preparation of  
pyrazoles **23** (where R<sup>4</sup> is 3-amino-4-substituted phenyl)  
from starting material **22**. Appropriate 5-(4-substituted  
aryl)pyrazoles can be nitrated next to the R-group under  
standard nitration conditions and the nitro group reduced  
10 to the amino group, preferably with hydrazine and Pd/C.  
The amino compounds can be further manipulated by  
alkylation of the amino group.

## Scheme VIII

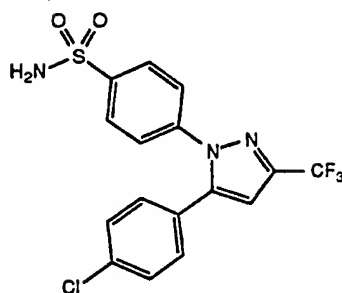
15



Synthetic Scheme VIII shows the preparation of pyrazoles 26 from esters 24. Reduction of the ester 24 to the alcohol, preferably with lithium aluminum hydride (LAH) followed by oxidation, preferably with MnO<sub>2</sub>, gives the aldehyde 25. Various nucleophiles (such as hydroxamates and 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds) can be condensed with the aldehyde to give the desired oximes or olefins 26.

The following examples contain detailed descriptions of the methods of preparation of compounds of Formulas I-II. These detailed descriptions fall within the scope, and serve to exemplify, the above described General Synthetic Procedures which form part of the invention. These detailed descriptions are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not intended as a restriction on the scope of the invention. All parts are by weight and temperatures are in Degrees centigrade unless otherwise indicated. HRMS is an abbreviation for High resolution mass spectrometry. In the following tables, "ND" represents "not determined".

## Example 1



5           4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
            1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-  
(chloro)phenyl]-butane-1,3-dione.

10

Ethyl trifluoroacetate (23.52 g, 166 mmol) was placed in a 500 mL three-necked round bottom flask, and dissolved in methyl *tert*-butyl ether (75 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (40 mL, 177 mmol) via an addition funnel over a 2 minute period. Next 4'-chloroacetophenone (23.21 g, 150 mmol) was dissolved in methyl *tert*-butyl ether (20 mL), and added to the reaction dropwise over 5 minutes. After stirring overnight (15.75 hours), 3N HCl (70 mL) was added. The organic layer was collected, washed with brine (75 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give a 35.09 g of yellow-orange solid. The solid was recrystallized from iso-octane to give 31.96 g (85%) of the dione: mp 66-67°C.

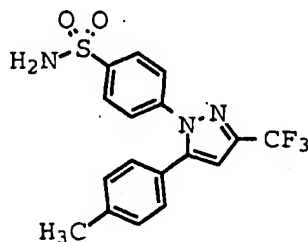
25   Step 2: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide.

4-Sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (982 mg, 4.4 mmol 1.1 equivalent) was added to a stirred solution of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-butane-

1,3-dione from Step 1 (1.00 g, 4.0 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 20 hours. (HPLC area percent showed a 96:3 ratio of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide to its regioisomer (4-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide). After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate, washed with water and with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give a light brown solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate and iso-octane to give the pyrazole (1.28 g, 80%, mp 143-145°C). HPLC showed that the purified material was a 99.5:0.5 mixture of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide to its regioisomer. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD 10/1) δ 5.2 (s, 2H), 6.8 (s, 1H), 7.16 (d, j = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.35 (d, j = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, j = 8.66, 2H), 7.91 (d, j = 8.66, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD 10/1) δ 106.42 (d, j = 0.03 Hz), 121.0 (q, j = 276 Hz), 125.5, 126.9, 127.3, 129.2, 130.1, 135.7, 141.5, 143.0, 143.9 (q, j = 37 Hz), 144.0; <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD 10/1) δ -62.9. EI GC-MS M<sup>+</sup> = 401.

25

## Example 2



30

4-[5-(4-Methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

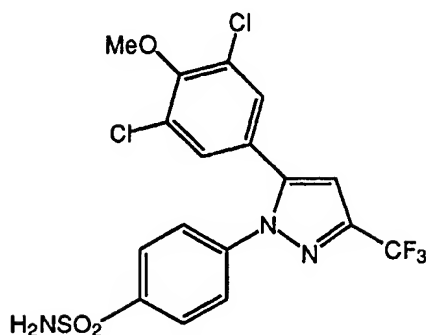
Step 1: Preparation of 1-(4-methylphenyl)-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1,3-dione

4'-Methylacetophenone (5.26 g, 39.2 mmol) was dissolved in 25 mL of methanol under argon and 12 mL (52.5 mmol) sodium methoxide in methanol (25%) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes and 5.5 mL (46.2 mmol) ethyl trifluoroacetate was added. After refluxing for 24 hours, the mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated. 100 mL 10% HCl was added and the mixture extracted with 4 X 75 mL ethyl acetate. The extracts were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to afford 8.47 g (94%) of a brown oil which was carried on without further purification.

Step 2: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

To the dione from Step 1 (4.14 g, 18.0 mmol) in 75 mL absolute ethanol was added 4.26 g (19.0 mmol) 4-sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride. The reaction was refluxed under argon for 24 hours. After cooling to room temperature and filtering, the reaction mixture was concentrated to afford 6.13 g of an orange solid. The solid was recrystallized from methylene chloride/hexane to give 3.11 g (8.2 mmol, 46%) of the product as a pale yellow solid: mp 157-159°C; Anal. calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 53.54; H, 3.70; N, 11.02. Found: C, 53.17; H, 3.81; N, 10.90.

## Example 3



5                    4-[5-(3,5-Dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
                      (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
                      yl]benzenesulfonamide

10                    Step 1: Preparation of 3,5-dichloro-4-  
                      methoxyacetophenone

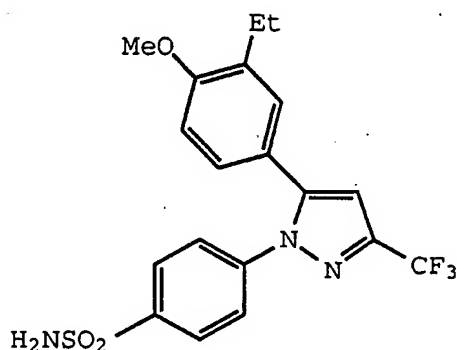
To a cooled solution (0°C) of 7.44 g (55.8 mmol)  
AlCl<sub>3</sub> in 25 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> under argon was added 2.5 mL of  
acetic anhydride dropwise. After stirring for 0.5 hours,  
15    4.18 g (23.6 mmol) of 2,6-dichloroanisole was added  
dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour,  
warmed to room temperature and stirred for 12 hours. The  
reaction was poured into 6 mL conc. hydrochloric acid/80 mL  
ice water. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl  
20    acetate (3 X 75 mL). The combined organic washes were  
dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and stripped to afford the  
crude product as a yellow oil. NMR analysis showed that  
acylation only occurred para to the methoxy. The crude oil  
was used without any further purification.

25                    Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-  
                      methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
                      1-yl]benzenesulfonamide



The title compound was prepared in the same manner as Example 2, Steps 1 and 2 and was purified on a prep plate eluting with 10:1 hexane/ethyl acetate to afford a yellow solid: Anal. calc'd for  $C_{17}H_{12}N_3O_3SF_3Cl_2 \cdot H_2O$ : C, 42.16; H, 2.91; N, 8.68. Found: C, 42.03; H, 2.54; N, 8.45.

### Example 4



4-[5-(3-Ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

15 Step 1: Preparation of 3-ethyl-4-methoxyacetophenone

$AlCl_3$  (4.9 g, 36.8 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-ethylanisole (2.5 g, 18.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 mL). Acetyl chloride (1.3 mL, 18.4 mmol) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture, which was then stirred at reflux for 0.5 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction was poured over crushed ice and followed up with a methylene chloride/water extraction. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was chromatographed on a 4000 micron chromatotron plate with 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane as eluant to afford 2.3 g of desired material.

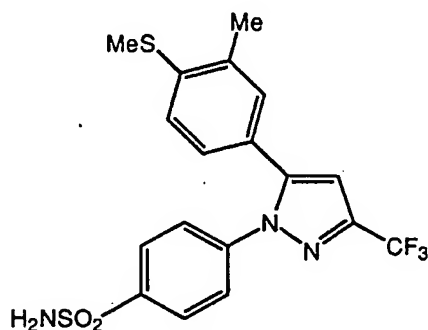
20

25

Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

5           The title compound was prepared using the procedure described in Example 2, Steps 1 and 2: Anal. calcd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 53.64; H, 4.26; N, 9.88. Found: C, 53.69; H, 4.36; N, 9.88.

10                                   **Example 5**



15                                   **4-[5-(3-Methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1: Preparation of 2-methylthioanisole

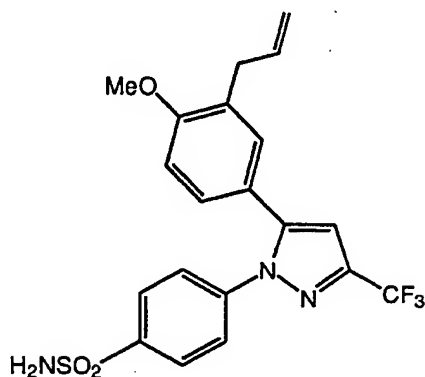
20           Methyl iodide (0.5 mL, 8.1 mmol) and potassium carbonate (1.1 g, 8.1 mmol) were added to a solution of o-thiocresol (1.0 g, 8.1 mmol) in 10 mL of DMF. The reaction was stirred at 50°C for 4 hours and poured into hexane and water. The organic layer was separated, dried over  
25   magnesium sulfate and concentrated to afford 1.1 g of desired material.

30                                   Steps 2, 3 and 4: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared using the procedures found in Example 4, Steps 1, 2 and 3: Anal. calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{16}N_3O_2S_2F_3$ : C, 50.58; H, 3.77; N, 9.83.

5 Found: C, 50.84; H, 3.62; N, 9.62.

### Example 6



10

4-[5-(3-(3-Propenyl)-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

15 Step 1: Preparation of 3-allyl-4-methoxyacetophenone

Potassium hydroxide (3.2 g, 56.8 mmol) was added to a solution of 3-allyl-4-hydroxyacetophenone (10 g, 56.8) in 125 mL THF. Dimethyl sulfate (excess) was added and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 16 hours. The reaction was cooled, concentrated and poured into EtOAc and water. The organic layer was separated and washed with dilute sodium hydroxide to get rid of unreacted starting material. The ethyl acetate layer was dried and concentrated to afford 9.2 g of 3-allyl-4-methoxy acetophenone.

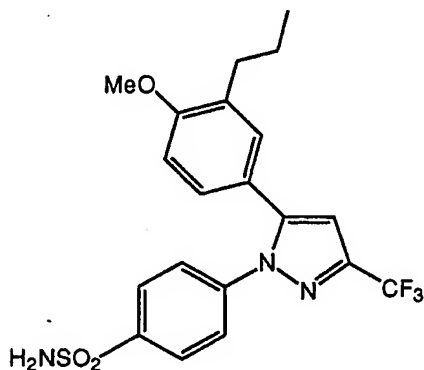
20  
25

Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-(3-propenyl)-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2, Steps 1 and 2: Anal. calc'd for  $C_{20}H_{18}N_3F_3O_3S$ : C, 54.92; H, 4.15; N, 9.61.

5 Found: C, 54.70; H, 4.12; N, 9.43.

### Example 7



10

4-[5-(3-Propyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

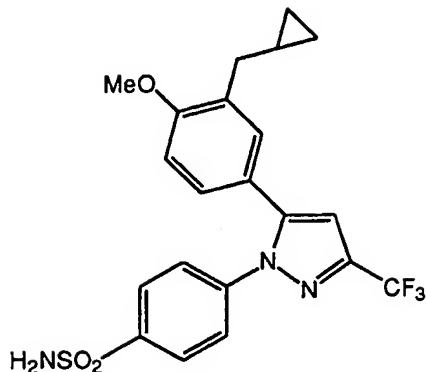
15 Step 1: Preparation of 3-n-propyl-4-methoxyacetophenone

To a solution of the product in Example 6, Step 1 (3 g, 17.0 mmol) in 50 mL of ethanol was added a catalytic amount of 4% Pd/C. The reaction mixture was stirred in a Parr shaker at room temperature at 5 psi hydrogen for 0.5 hours. The reaction was filtered and concentrated to afford 4 g of pure 3-propyl-4-methoxy acetophenone.

25 Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-n-propyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared using the procedures described in Example 2, Steps 1 and 2: Anal. calcd. for  $C_{20}H_{20}N_3F_3O_3S$ : C, 54.66; H, 4.59; N, 9.56. Found: C, 54.84; H, 4.65; N, 9.52.

## Example 8



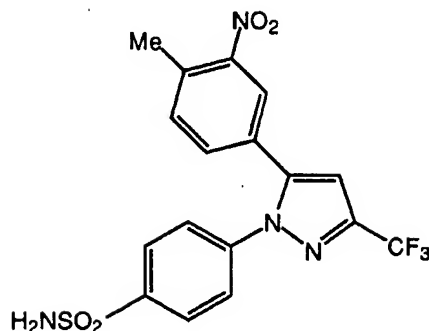
5        4-[5-(3-Cyclopropylmethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
         (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
         yl]benzenesulfonamide

10        Step 1: Preparation of 3-cyclopropylmethyl-4-  
         methoxyacetophenone

         To a solution of the product in Example 6, Step  
         1 (3 g, 17.0 mmol) and catalytic Pd(OAc)<sub>2</sub> in 20 mL Et<sub>2</sub>O was  
         added ethereal diazomethane until starting material was  
15        consumed. The reaction was filtered, concentrated and  
         chromatographed on a 4000 micron chromatotron plate (20%  
         EA/80% hexane as eluant) to afford 2.5 g of desired ketone.

20        Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-cyclopropylmethyl-  
         4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
         pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

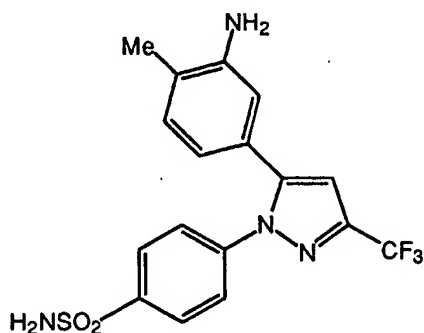
         The title compound was prepared using the  
         procedures described in Example 2, Steps 1 and 2: Anal.  
25        calc'd. for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>F<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>: C, 55.87; H, 4.47; N, 9.31.  
         Found: C, 55.85; H, 4.27; N, 9.30.

**Example 9**

5     **4-[4-Methyl-3-nitrophenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

To a solution of the product of Example 2 (500 mg, 1.31 mmol) in 5mL of sulfuric acid was added nitric acid (0.6 mL, 1.31 mmol) and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hours. The mixture was poured over ice, the solid precipitate was filtered and chromatographed on a 4000 micron plate (20% EtOAc/80% hexane as eluant) to afford 410 mg of desired material:

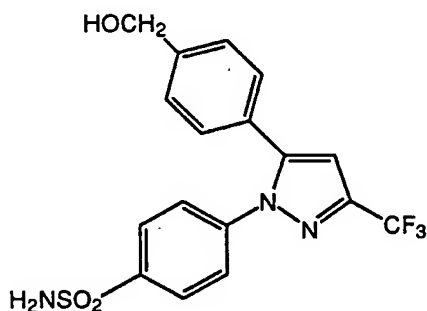
10     Anal. calc'd for  $C_{17}H_{13}N_4O_4SF_3$ : C, 47.89; H, 3.07; N, 13.14. Found: C, 47.86; H, 2.81; N, 13.15.

**Example 10**

20     **4-[5-(3-Amino-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

A catalytic amount of 10% Pd/C was added to a solution of hydrazine hydrate (0.022 mL, 0.7 mmol) in 10 mL of ethanol. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 15 minutes before the addition of the compound from Example 9 (100 mg, 0.23 mmol), and the resulting reaction mixture was refluxed for another 2 hours. The reaction was cooled, filtered through Celite and concentrated to afford 100 mg of title compound: Anal. calc'd for  $C_{17}H_{15}N_4O_2SF_3 \cdot 0.5 CO_2$ : C, 50.24; H, 3.61; N, 13.39. Found: C, 50.49; H, 3.44; N, 13.37.

### Example 11



#### 4-[5-(4-Hydroxymethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

20 Step 1: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-bromomethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The product from Example 2 (1.13 g, 3.0 mmol) and N-bromosuccinimide (NBS, 0.64 g, 3.6 mmol) were dissolved in 40 mL of benzene and irradiated with a UV lamp for 3 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and poured into 50 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O. The organic phase was separated, washed with brine and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The crude pyrazole was obtained as an amber oil. The oil was purified via radical band chromatography eluting with 30%

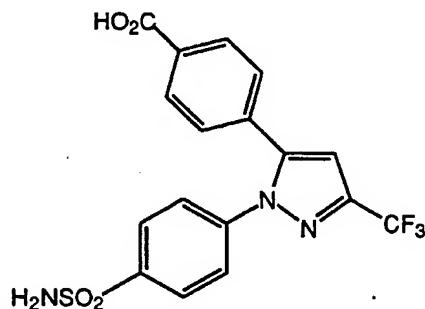


ethyl acetate/70% hexane to afford the 4-bromomethyl compound as a yellow oil which crystallized upon standing.

5      Step 2: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-hydroxymethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The bromo methyl compound from Step 1 was dissolved in 30 mL of acetone/4 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O and refluxed for 10 120 hours. The reaction was concentrated and the residue dissolved in 50 mL of ethyl acetate and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The crude product was obtained as an amber oil. The oil was purified via radial band chromatography eluting with 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexane to afford the title compound 15 as a yellow solid: Anal. calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57. Found: C, 51.28; H, 3.59; N, 10.31.

20      **Example 12**



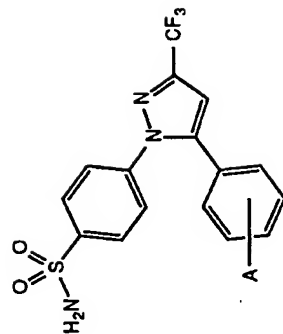
25      **4-[1-(4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzoic acid**

To the product from Example 11 in 2 mL of acetone was added 1.33 M Jones reagent until an orange color persisted. The reaction was poured into 20 mL of ethyl acetate and 20 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O and the organic layer 30 separated, washed with saturated sodium bisulfite and dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The crude product was filtered through silica

gel/Celite to afford the title compound as a yellow solid:  
HRMS m/z 411.0507 (calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>, 411.0500).

The following compounds in Table I were prepared  
5 according to procedures similar to that exemplified in  
Examples 1-12, with the substitution of the appropriate  
acetophenone.

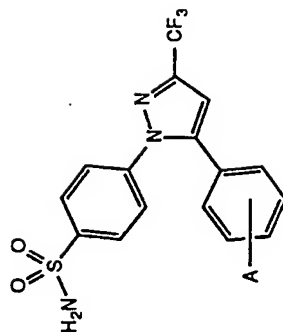
TABLE I



5

Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
13	4-Br	137-139	Calc. C, 43.07; H, 2.48; N, 9.42; Br, 17.91 Obs. C, 43.01; H, 2.32; N, 9.39; Br, 17.62
10	3-Cl	154-155	Calc. C, 47.83; H, 2.76; N, 10.46; Cl, 8.82 Obs. C, 47.61; H, 2.85; N, 10.31; Cl, 8.43
15	2-Cl	159-160	Calc. C, 47.83; H, 2.76; N, 10.46 Obs. C, 47.47; H, 2.65; N, 10.31
16	4-CF3	144-145	Calc. C, 46.90; H, 2.55; N, 9.65 Found: C, 46.98; H, 2.57; N, 9.61
15			Calc. C, 49.87; H, 2.88; N, 10.90 Found: C, 49.83; H, 2.89; N, 10.86
17	4-F	168-169	

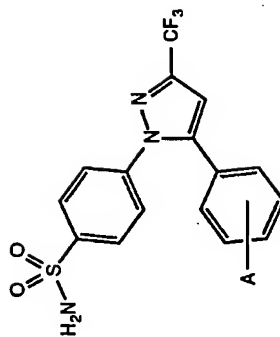
TABLE I (cont.)



5

Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
18	H	164-165	Calc. C, 52.31; H, 3.29; N, 11.43 Found: C, 52.14; H, 3.07; N, 11.34
10 19	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	153-154	Calc. C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57 Found: C, 51.00; H, 3.48; N, 10.24
20	4-OCF <sub>3</sub>	101-103	Calc. C, 45.24; H, 2.46; N, 9.31 Found: C, 45.22; H, 2.37; N, 9.29
21	2-CH <sub>3</sub>	126-128	Calc. C, 53.54; H, 3.70; N, 11.02 Found: C, 53.52; H, 3.55; N, 11.06
15 22	2,4-di-F	127-130	M+H 404
23	2,6-di-F	178-180	M+H 404
24	4-CN	196-197.5	

TABLE I (cont.)

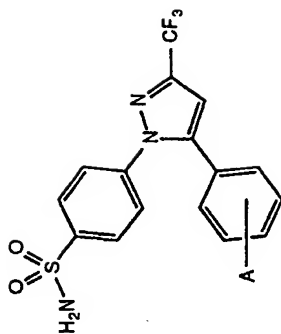


5

Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
25	3,4-di-Cl	145-147	Calc. C, 44.05; H, 2.31; N, 9.63; Cl, 16.25 Found: C, 44.00; H, 2.20; N, 9.63; Cl, 16.46
26	2,4-di-Cl	153-155	Calc.C, 43.87; H, 2.35; N, 9.59 Found: C, 43.78; H, 2.13; N, 9.56
27	4-NO2	169-172 (dec)	Calc. C, 46.61; H, 2.69; N, 13.59; S, 7.78 Obs.: C, 46.52; H, 2.67; N, 13.51; S, 7.84
28	2-F	165-166	Calc. C, 49.87; H, 2.88; N, 10.90 Found: C, 49.49; H, 2.62; N, 10.79
29	4-NH2	124-127 (dec)	HRMS: 382.0671
30	4-F, 2-CH3	170-171	Calc. C, 51.13; H, 3.28; N, 10.52 Found: C, 50.83, H, 2.98; N, 10.55

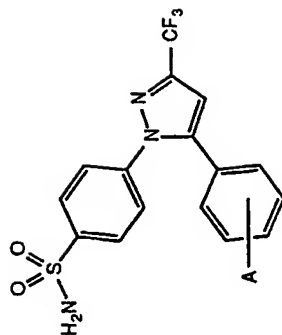
15

TABLE I (cont.)



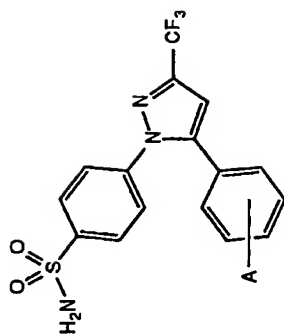
5	Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
10	31	3-CH <sub>3</sub>	135-137	Calc. C, 53.54; H, 3.70; N, 11.02 Found: C, 53.15; H, 3.58; N, 10.96
	32	4-OCH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	141-142	Calc. C, 51.43; H, 4.08; N, 9.99 Found: C, 51.49; H, 3.80; N, 10.08
	33	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-CH <sub>3</sub>	143-144	Calc. C, 53.64; H, 4.26; N, 9.87 Found: C, 53.49; H, 4.39; N, 9.64
	34	3-F	143-144	Calc. C, 49.87; H, 2.88; N, 10.90 Found: C, 49.80; H, 2.80; N, 10.84
	35	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-F	155-156	Calc. C, 49.16; H, 3.15; N, 10.11 Found: C, 48.77; H, 2.93; N, 9.96
	36	4-SCH <sub>3</sub>	165-166	Calc. C, 49.39; H, 3.41; N, 10.16 Found: C, 49.48; H, 3.46; N, 10.26

TABLE I (cont.)



5	Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
10	37	4-Cl, 3-CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 49.10; H, 3.15; N, 10.11 Found: C, 49.00; H, 3.00; N, 10.10
	38	4-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 54.68; H, 4.08; N, 10.63 Found: C, 54.54; H, 3.73; N, 10.67
	39	2,4-di-CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 54.68; H, 4.08; N, 10.63 Found: C, 54.31; H, 4.32; N, 10.39
	40	2-OCH <sub>3</sub>	167-168	Calc. C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57 Found: C, 51.29; H, 3.34; N, 10.52
15	41	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-CH <sub>3</sub>	146-147	HRMS: 490.9595 Calc. C, 49.10; H, 3.15; N, 10.11 Found: C, 49.21; H, 3.17; N, 10.10
	42	4-SCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Br	141-144	
	43	4-CH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl	186-190	

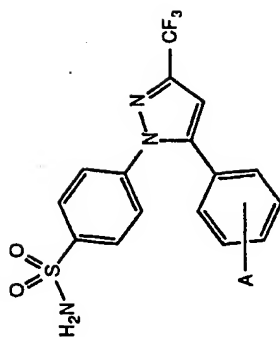
TABLE I (cont.)



5	Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
	44	3,4-di-OCH <sub>3</sub>	192-193	Calc. C, 50.58; H, 3.77; N, 9.83 Found: C, 50.58; H, 3.83; N, 9.72
	45	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl	166-168	Calc. C, 47.29; H, 3.03; N, 9.73 Found: C, 47.21; H, 2.91; N, 9.55
10	46	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl, 5-CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 48.49; H, 3.39; N, 9.42 Found: C, 48.27; H, 3.42; N, 9.22
	47	2-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 4-F	163-164	Calc. C, 49.16; H, 3.15; N, 10.12 Found: C, 49.32; H, 3.27; N, 10.18
15	48	2,4-di-OCH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 50.58; H, 3.77; N, 9.83 Found: C, 50.40; H, 3.78; N, 9.83
	49	4-F, 3-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 45.78; H, 2.40; N, 10.01 Found: C, 45.75; H, 2.34; N, 10.15

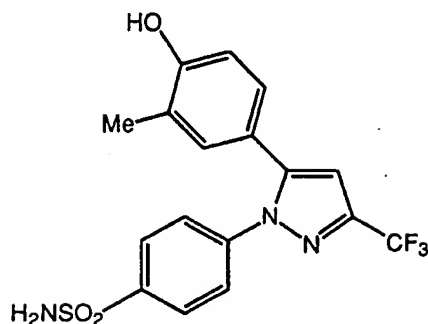


TABLE I (cont.)



5 Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Analytical
50	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-F	ND	Calc. C, 47.12; H, 2.79; N, 9.70 Found: C, 46.72; H, 2.75; N, 9.54
51	4-SCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-F	ND	Calc. C, 47.33; H, 3.04; N, 9.74 Found: C, 47.25; H, 3.39; N, 9.45
52	4-SCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 45.59; H, 2.93; N, 9.38 Found: C, 45.56; H, 2.76; N, 9.52
53	4-N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	ND	HRMS: 410.1016
54	4-N(CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	ND	HRMS: 438.1353

## Example 55

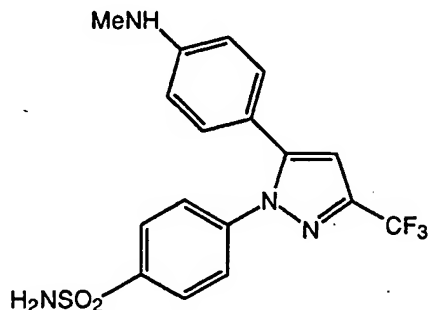


5                    4-[5-(4-Hydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

10                    To a solution of the product of Example 41 (240 mg, 0.58 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added NaSMe (205 mg, 2.9 mmol) and the mixture heated to reflux for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled, poured into 0.1N HCl and extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined extracts were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Flash chromatography using 1:1  
15                    hexane/ethyl acetate provided 31 mg of the title compound:  
Anal. calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>•0.25 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 50.80; H, 3.64; N, 10.45. Found: C, 50.71; H, 3.47; N, 10.39.

## Example 56

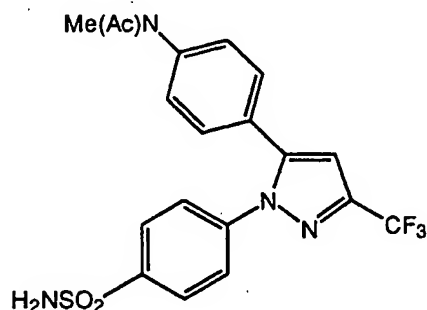
20



4-[5-(4-(N-Methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

To a solution of the product from Example 53 (431 mg, 1.0 mmol) in 10 ml methanol was added 36 mg (0.17 mmol) ruthenium (III) chloride hydrate, followed by 1.5 mL 30% hydrogen peroxide (14.7 mmol) over 2 hours. The reaction was quenched with 25 mL of 1M KOH in methanol and concentrated to give 1.24 g of a brown solid. The solid was purified on a prep plate eluting with 2/97/1 methanol/methylene chloride/ammonium chloride to give 52 mg (0.14 mmol, 12%) of the product as a yellow solid.

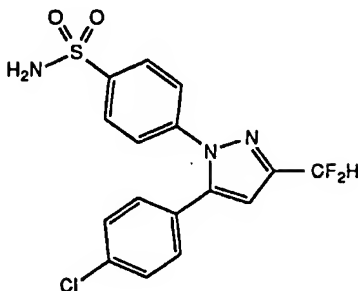
### Example 57



N-[4-[1-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]phenyl]-N-methylacetamide

19 mg (0.051 mmol) of the product from Example 56 was treated with 0.03 mL acetic anhydride (0.32 mmol) and 0.03 mL triethylamine (0.22 mmol) in 3 mL methylene chloride at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue dissolved in 10 mL ethyl acetate. After washing with brine (2 x 10 mL), the solution was dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated to afford the title compound (18.4 mg, 74%) as a yellow solid: HRMS m/e 438.0976 (calc'd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{17}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{SF}_3$ , 438.0974).

## Example 58



5            4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-  
             1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1:    Preparation of 4,4-difluoro-1-[4-  
             (chloro)phenyl]-butane-1,3-dione.

10

Ethyl difluoroacetate (24.82 g, 200 mmol) was placed in a 500 mL three-necked round bottom flask, and dissolved in diethyl ether (200 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide in methanol (48 mL, 210 mmol) via an addition funnel over a 2 minute period. Next, 4'-chloroacetophenone (25.94 g, 200 mmol) was dissolved in diethyl ether (50 mL), and added to the reaction dropwise over 5 minutes. After stirring overnight (18 hours), 1N HCl (250 mL) and ether (250 mL) were added. The organic layer was collected, washed with brine (250 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give 46.3 g of a yellow solid. The solid was recrystallized from methylene chloride and iso-octane to give 31.96 g (69%) of the dione: mp 65-66.5°C.

25

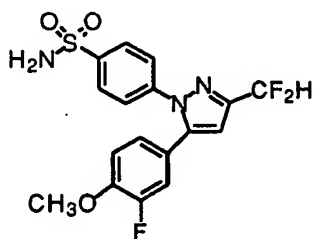
Step 2:    Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-  
             (difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
             yl]benzenesulfonamide

30

4-Sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.45 g, 6.5 mmol 1.3 equivalent) and 4,4-difluoro-1-[4-

(chloro)phenyl]butane-1,3-dione from Step 1 (1.16 g, 5 mmol) were dissolved in ethanol (10 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 20 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (100 mL), washed with water (100 mL) and with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.97 g of a light brown solid which was recrystallized from ethanol and water to give 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (1.6 g, 83%): mp 185-186°C.

### Example 59



4-[5-(3-Fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl] benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 3'-fluoro-4'-methoxy-acetophenone.

Aluminum chloride (80.0 g, 0.6 mol) and chloroform (750 mL) were placed in a 2 L three-necked round bottom flask fitted with a mechanical stirrer and cooled by means of an ice bath. To the stirred solution acetyl chloride (51.0 g, 0.65 mol) was added dropwise, maintaining the temperature between 5-10°C. The mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at 5°C before the dropwise addition at 5-10°C of 2-fluoroanisole (62.6 g, 0.5 mol). The mixture was stirred at 0-10°C for 1 hour and poured into ice (1 L). The resultant layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2x250 mL). The combined

organic layers were washed with water (2x150 mL), dried over anhydrous  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to a volume of 300 mL. Hexanes were added and a white solid formed which was isolated by filtration and air dried. This material was recrystallized from a mixture of dichloromethane and hexanes to afford (77.2 g, 92%) of material suitable for use in the next step: mp 92-94°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.3 (t, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H).

10

Step 2: Preparation of 4,4-difluoro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-butane-1,3-dione.

Ethyl difluoroacetate (4.06 g, 32.7 mmol) was placed in a 250 mL Erlenmeyer flask, and dissolved in methyl tert-butyl ether (50 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (7.07 g, 32.7 mmol) followed by 3'-fluoro-4'-methoxyacetophenone from Step 1 (5.0 g, 29.7 mmol). After stirring for 16 hours, 1N HCl (50 mL) was added. The organic layer was collected, washed with water (2x50 mL), dried over anhydrous  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and added to hexanes to precipitate a tan solid (7.0 g, 96%): mp 70-72°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) 8.0 (m, 3H), 7.3 (t, 1H), 6.9 (s, 1H), 6.5 (t, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H).

25

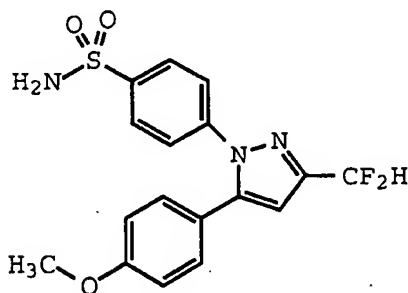
Step 3: Preparation of 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

4,4-Difluoro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-butane-1,3-dione from Step 2 (7.0 g, 28.4 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (150 mL). To the stirred mixture was added 4-sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (7.4 g, 33 mmol) and stirred at reflux overnight (16 hours). The mixture was cooled and water was added until crystals slowly appeared. The product was isolated by filtration and air dried to provide the desired product as a light tan solid (9.8 g, 87%): mp 159-161°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO}-d_6$ ) 7.85

35

(d, 2H), 7.5 (m, 6H), 7.3-6.9 (m, 5H), 3.8 (s 3H). Anal.  
Calc'd for  $C_{17}H_{14}N_3SO_3F_3$ : C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57.  
Found: C, 51.46; H, 3.52; N, 10.63.

5

**Example 60**

10

**4-[3-Difluoromethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide****Step 1. Preparation of 4,4,4-trifluoromethyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)butane-1,3-dione.**

15

To a stirred solution of 4-methoxyacetophenone (11.43 g, 76.11 mmol) and ethyl difluoroacetate (8.4 mL, 10.4 g, 83.72 mmol) in diethyl ether (300 mL) in a 500 mL round bottomed flask was added sodium methoxide in methanol (18.2 mL of a 25% solution, 79.91 mmol). The solution became a dark lavender color within thirty minutes, and then a gray suspension within 1.5 hours. The reaction was stirred for 60 hours. Diethyl ether (300 mL) was added and the mixture was acidified (pH 2) with 1N HCl. The mixture was transferred to a separatory funnel, mixed and separated. The ethereal phase was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. Hexane was added causing precipitation of an orange solid 5.25 g of 4,4,4-trifluoromethyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)butane-1,3-dione. An additional 3.43 g of product was obtained by recrystallization of the concentrated mother liquor from hexane:  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ) 400 MHz 15.58 (br s, 1 H), 7.94 (d,

J = 8.87 Hz, 2H), 6.98 (d, J = 8.87 Hz, 2H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 6.00 (t, J = 54.55 Hz, 1 H), 3.89 (s, 3H).

5        Step 2. Preparation of 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
         difluoromethyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-  
         yl]benzenesulfonamide.

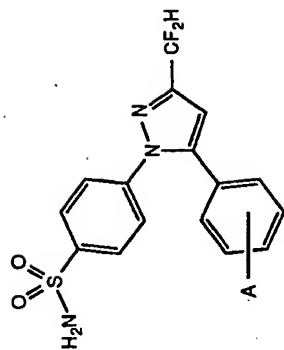
         A mixture of 4,4,4-trifluoromethyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)butane-1,3-dione from Step 1 (2.006 g, 8.79 mmol) and 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride salt (2.065 g, 9.23 mmol) dissolved in ethanol (25 mL) was heated to reflux for 16 hours. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, was concentrated and recrystallized from methanol yielding 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-difluoromethyl-1-H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide as fluffy tan crystals (1.49 g, 45%): mp 133-135°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz 7.90 (d, J = 8.863 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J = 8.863 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.863 Hz, 2H), 6.88 (d, J = 8.863 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (t, J = 56.47 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1 H), 4.96 (br s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H); <sup>19</sup>NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz -112.70 (d, J = 57.9 Hz). High resolution mass spectrum Calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: 379.0802. Found: 379.0839. Elemental analysis calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>15</sub>F<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 53.82; H, 3.99; N, 11.08. Found: C, 53.75; H, 3.99; N, 11.04.

25

         The following compounds in Table II were obtained according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Examples 58-60, with the substitution of the appropriate acetophenone.

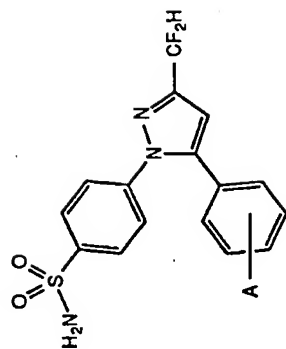


TABLE II



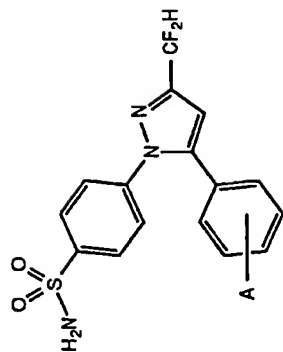
5	Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
	61	4-CF <sub>3</sub>	202-205	M+H 418
	62	4-SCH <sub>3</sub>	157-158	
	63	4-(1-morpholino)	167-171	M+ 434
10	64	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	158-159	Calc. C, 56.19; H, 4.16; N, 11.56 Obs. C, 56.25; H, 4.17; N, 11.61 Calc. C, 57.28; H, 4.54; N, 11.13
	65	3,4-di-CH <sub>3</sub>	168-171	Obs. C, 57.34; H, 4.59; N, 11.16 Calc. C, 53.56; H, 3.09; N, 15.61
	66	4-CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	157-158	Obs. C, 53.45; H, 3.11; N, 15.62 HRMS: 393.0833
15	67	4-CONH <sub>2</sub>	235-236	HRMS: 394.0662
	68	4-CO <sub>2</sub> H	258-260 (dec)	Calc. C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57
	69	2-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	138-140	Obs. C, 51.14; H, 3.48; N, 10.40

TABLE II (cont.)



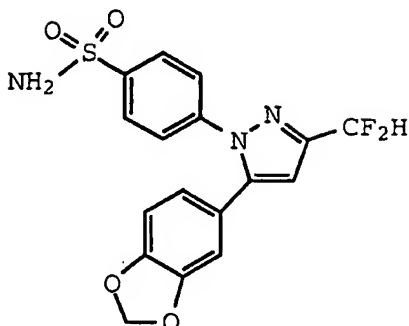
5	Ex.	A	M.P.(°C)	Anal.
	70	4-CN	222-224	Calc. C, 54.54; H, 3.23; N, 14.97 Obs.: C, 54.58; H, 3.21; N, 15.06
	71	3-Cl, 4-CH <sub>3</sub>	156-158	Calc. C, 51.32; H, 3.55; N, 10.56 Obs.: C, 51.46; H, 3.53; N, 10.53
10	72	3-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	160	Calc. C, 49.34; H, 3.41; N, 10.15; Cl, 8.57; S, 7.75 Obs.: C, 49.41; H, 3.37; N, 10.17; Cl, 8.62; S, 7.67
	73	4-Cl, 3-CH <sub>3</sub>	163-165	Calc. C, 51.32; H, 3.55; N, 10.56 Obs.: C, 51.42; H, 3.57; N, 10.53
15	74	3,4-di-OCH <sub>3</sub>	181-185	Calc. C, 52.81; H, 4.19; N, 10.26 Obs.: C, 52.86; H, 4.19; N, 10.20
	75	3,5-di-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	170-173	Calc. C, 45.55; H, 2.92; N, 9.37 Obs.: C, 45.83; H, 3.05; N, 9.31

TABLE II (cont.)



5	Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
10	76	3,5-di-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	149-150	Calc. C, 49.16; H, 3.15; N, 10.12 Obs.: C, 49.24; H, 3.16; N, 10.13
	77	2-OCH <sub>3</sub>	129-132	Calc. C, 53.82; H, 3.99; N, 11.08 Obs.: C, 53.82; H, 3.97; N, 11.15 HRMS : 456.9883
	78	3-Br, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	164	
	79	4-SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	209-210	
	80	4-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	167-170	M+ 425
15	81	H	171-172	HRMS: 349.0737

## Example 82



5     4-[5-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1.     Preparation of 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4,4-difluorobutane-1,3-dione.

10

Ethyl difluoroacetate (1.72 g, 11 mmol) was dissolved in ether (25 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (2.38 g, 11 mmol) followed by 3',4'-(methylenedioxy)acetophenone (1.64 g, 10 mmol). After stirring 16 hours, 1N HCl (25 mL) was added. The organic layer was collected and washed with water (2x25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The resulting crude dione was used in the next step without further purification or characterization.

20

Step 2.     Preparation of 5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

25

1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)-4,4-difluorobutane-1,3-dione from Step 1 (2.4 g, 10 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (100 mL). To the stirred mixture was added 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (2.46 g, 11 mmol) and heated to reflux for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled and water was added until crystals slowly appeared. Filtration yielded a light tan solid (3.3 g, 84 %): mp

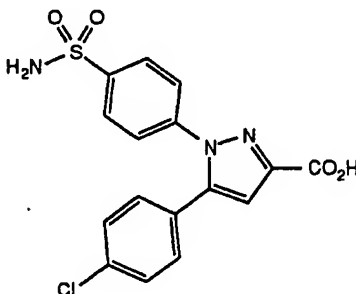
30

103

214-218°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_6$ -DMSO): 7.86 (d,  $J=8.7\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 7.51 (d,  $J=8.7\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 7.49 (brs, 2H), 7.3-6.7 (m, 5H), 6.06 (s, 2H). Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{13}\text{N}_3\text{SO}_4\text{F}_2$ : C, 51.91; H, 3.33; N, 10.68. Found: C, 51.90; H, 3.25; N, 10.65.

5

### Example 83



10           4-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
              1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid

Step 1: Preparation of methyl-4-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-  
2,4-dioxobutanoate .

15

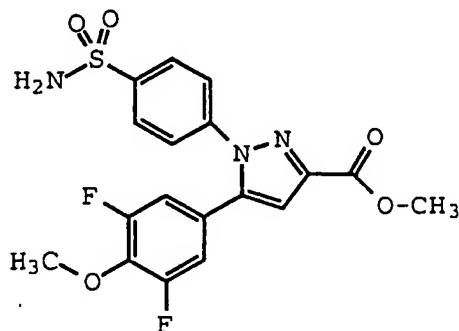
Dimethyl oxalate (23.6 g, 200 mmol) was placed in a 500 mL three-necked round bottom flask, and dissolved in diethyl ether (200 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide in methanol (48 mL, 210 mmol) via an addition funnel over a 2 minute period. Next, 4'-chloroacetophenone (25.94 g, 200 mmol) was dissolved in diethyl ether (50 mL), and added to the reaction dropwise over 3 minutes. After stirring overnight (18 hours), 1N HCl (400 mL) and ethyl acetate (750 mL) were added. The organic layer was collected, washed with brine (350 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give 45.7 g of a yellow solid. The solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate and iso-octane to give 23 g (48%) of the dione: mp 108.5-110.5°C.

30

Step 2: Preparation of 4-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid

5                    4-Sulphonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride  
(1.45 g, 6.5 mmol, 1.3 equivalent) and methyl-4-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-2,4-dioxobutanoate (1.2 g, 5 mmol) were dissolved in ethanol (50 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 20 hours. After cooling to room  
10 temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (200 mL) and washed with water (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.7 g of a light brown solid which was recrystallized from  
15 methanol and water to yield 1.6 g (85%) of a white solid. This material was dissolved in methanol (150 mL) and 3N NaOH (75 mL) and stirred at reflux for 3 hours. The methanol was removed in vacuo and the aqueous solution acidified with concentrated HCl. The product was extracted  
20 into ethyl acetate (200 mL), which was washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> filtered and concentrated to give 4-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid, 1.4 g (74%): mp 135°C (dec).

25

**Example 84**

30

**Methyl 1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate**

Step 1. Preparation of 3,5-difluoro-4-methoxy-  
acetophenone.

To a stirred suspension of  $\text{AlCl}_3$  (24.05 g, 180.40  
5 mmol) in chloroform (300 mL, dried by passage through  
alumina) at 4°C (ice bath) under nitrogen was added acetyl  
chloride (11.0 mL, 152.65 mmol) over 20 minutes. This  
chilled suspension was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and  
2,6-difluoro anisole was added dropwise over 30 minutes.  
10 The resulting suspension was warmed to room temperature and  
stirred overnight. The reaction was quenched by slowly  
pouring it into a rapidly stirred ice/water mixture. The  
water layer was extracted with methylene chloride (2x50 mL)  
and the organic phases were combined and concentrated in  
15 vacuo yielding a clear mobile oil. In a 50 mL round  
bottomed flask was added the above clear oil, DMF (25 mL),  
 $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (15 g). Methyl iodide (6 mL) was added and the  
suspension stirred at 45°C under nitrogen overnight. Water  
(1 mL) was added and the mixture was heated for an  
20 additional 14 hours. The crude reaction mixture was cooled  
to room temperature, diluted with water (250 mL) and  
extracted with diethyl ether (3x100 mL). The ether phase  
was washed with sodium bicarbonate saturated solution,  
potassium bisulfate (0.1 N solution), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ ,  
25 filtered and concentrated in vacuo yielding a clear mobile  
liquid. This liquid was distilled (30°C, 1 mm) yielding  
12.5 g of a clear liquid which was a mixture of 3,5-  
difluoro-4-methoxyacetophenone and 3,5-difluoro-4-  
acetoxyacetophenone in an 85:15 ratio. The yield based  
30 upon this ratio was 41%. This ketone was used as is.

Step 2. Preparation of methyl 1-(4-  
aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3,5-difluoro-4-  
methoxyphenyl)-1-H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate

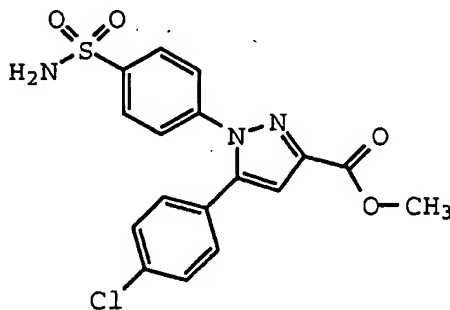
35

To a stirred solution of 3,5-difluoro-4-  
methoxyacetophenone from Step 1 (6.46 g, 34.70 mmol) and

dimethyl oxalate (6.15 g, 52.05 mmol) in methanol (80 mL), was added sodium methoxide solution (13.4 mL of 25% solution, 58.99 mmol) in one portion and the reaction stirred overnight. The crude reaction was diluted with methylene chloride, washed with potassium bisulfate (0.1N solution), brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered, and concentrated in vacuo yielding methyl 4-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-butanoate as an off white crystalline solid which was used as is. A mixture of 4-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dioxo-butanoate and 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride salt (7.76 g, 34.70 mmol) dissolved in methanol was warmed to reflux for 9 hours. Upon allowing the clear reaction to cool to room temperature, a crystalline precipitate formed which was collected by vacuum filtration yielding 5.45 g, (37% based upon the 3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyacetophenone) of methyl 1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate as an off-white solid: mp 185-190°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ /300 MHz) 7.95 (d,  $J = 8.86$ , 2H), 7.49 (d,  $J = 8.86$ , 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.77 (m, 2H), 4.99 (s, 2H), 4.04 (s, 3 H), 3.98 (s, 3H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ /300 MHz) -126.66. Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{13}\text{F}_2\text{N}_3\text{O}_3\text{S}$ : C, 51.06; H, 3.57; N, 9.92. Found: C, 51.06; H, 3.54, N, 9.99.

25

### Example 85



30

Methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-yl]carboxylate



Step 1. Preparation of methyl 4-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-2,4-dioxobutanoate

Dimethyl oxalate (15.27 g, 0.129 mol) and 4'-  
5 chloroacetophenone (20.0 g, 0.129 mol) were charged to a  
500 mL round-bottom flask, with provisions made for  
magnetic stirring, and diluted with methanol (300 mL).  
Sodium methoxide (25% in methanol, 70 mL) was added in one  
portion. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for  
10 16 hours. The reaction became an insoluble mass during  
this time. The solid was mechanically broken up, then  
concentrated hydrochloric acid (70 mL) was added, and the  
white suspension was stirred vigorously at room temperature  
for sixty minutes. The suspension was cooled to 0°C and  
15 held for 30 minutes. The solid was filtered, and the  
filter cake was washed with cold water (100 mL). Upon  
drying, methyl 4-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-2,4-dioxobutanoate was  
obtained (16.94 g, 54.4%) as the enol: <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 7.94 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.48 (d, J=8.66 Hz,  
20 2H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.48 (s, 1H).

Step 2. Preparation of methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-yl]carboxylate.

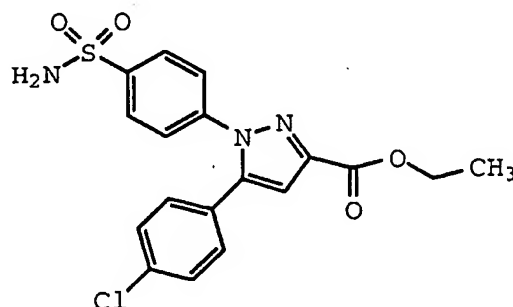
25

A 100 mL round-bottomed flask equipped with  
magnetic stirrer and nitrogen inlet was charged with methyl  
4-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-2,4-dioxobutanoate from Step 1 (5.0 g,  
20.78 mmol), 4-sulfonamidylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride  
30 (5.11 g, 22.86 mmol) and methanol (50 mL). The reaction  
vessel was heated to reflux and held for 16 hours. A  
precipitate formed overnight. The suspension was cooled to  
0°C, held for 0.5 hour, filtered and washed with cold water  
to provide, after air-drying, 7.91 g (91%) of crude  
35 product. Recrystallized 3.50 g from boiling ethanol to  
yield 3.14 g (97%) of pure methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-

108

yl]carboxylate: mp 227°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 7.91 (d, J=8.86 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J=8.86 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H). Mass Spectrum, MH<sup>+</sup> = 392. Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>ClS: C, 52.11; H, 3.60; N, 10.72; Cl, 9.05; S, 8.18. Found: C, 52.07; H, 3.57; N, 10.76; Cl, 9.11; S, 8.27.

### Example 86



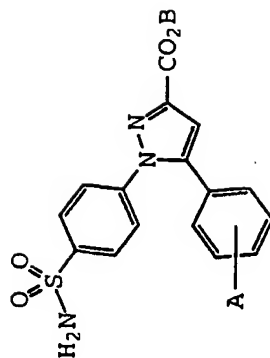
Ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-yl]carboxylate

15

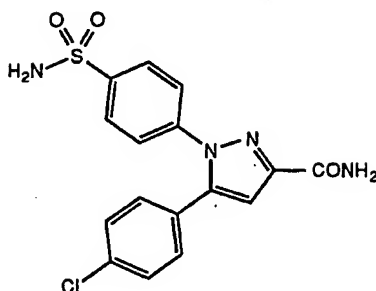
Methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-yl]carboxylate (Example 85) (0.10 g) was dissolved in absolute ethanol (10 mL) and a catalytic amount of 21% NaOEt/EtOH was added. The reaction was stirred without temperature control for 72 hours, then water (10 mL) was added. The product crystallized, the suspension was cooled to 0°C and held for 30 minutes. The product was filtered, washed with water (5 mL) and dried to yield 0.071 g (70%) of a white solid: Mass Spectrum: MH<sup>+</sup> = 406. Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>ClS: C, 53.27; H, 3.97; N, 10.35; Cl, 8.74; S, 7.90. Found: C, 53.04; H, 4.00; N, 10.27; Cl, 8.69; S, 7.97.

The following compounds in Table III were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Examples 83-86, with the substitution of the appropriate reagents.

TABLE III



Ex.	A	B	M.P. (°C)	Analytical.
87	4-NO2	-CH3	216-220	MH+ = 403
88	4-F	-CH3	ND	Calc. C, 54.40; H, 3.76; N, 11.19; S, 8.54
89	4-NH2	-CH3	267-269 (dec)	Obs. C, 54.49; H, 3.70; N, 11.25; S, 8.50
90	4-Br	-CH3	221-224	MH+ = 373
91	4-OCH3	-CH3	169-171	MH+ = 438
92	4-CH3	-CH3	213-215	HRMS : 387.0930
93	4-CH3	-CH2CH3	219-220	HRMS : 371.0965
94	4-Cl	-CH2CH2CH3	ND	Calc. C, 59.21; H, 4.97; N, 10.90
				Obs. C, 58.73; H, 4.96; N, 10.78
				Calc. C, 54.35; H, 4.32; N, 10.01;
				Cl, 8.44; S, 7.64
95	3,5-di-Cl, 4-OCH3	-CH3	225-229	Obs. C, 54.11; H, 4.28; N, 10.14;
				Cl, 8.54; S, 7.64

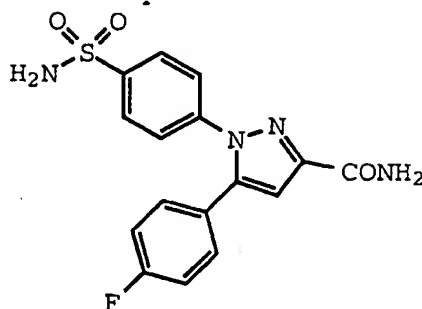
**Example 96**

5      **4-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide**

4-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (Example 83) (1.08 g, 2.86  
10 mmol), HOBt (0.66 g, 4.3 mmol) and EDC (0.66 g, 3.4 mmol)  
were dissolved in dimethylformamide (DMF) (20 mL) and  
stirred at ambient temperature for 5 minutes. To this  
solution was added NH<sub>4</sub>OH (30%, 2.9 mL) and the reaction  
stirred for an additional 18 hours. This solution was then  
15 poured into ethyl acetate (200 mL) and 1N HCl (200 mL),  
shaken and separated. The organic layer was washed with  
saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (150 mL) and brine (150 mL), dried over  
MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated to yield 0.9 g of a white  
solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate and iso-  
20 octane to yield 4-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide (0.85 g, 79%): mp  
108-110°C.

111

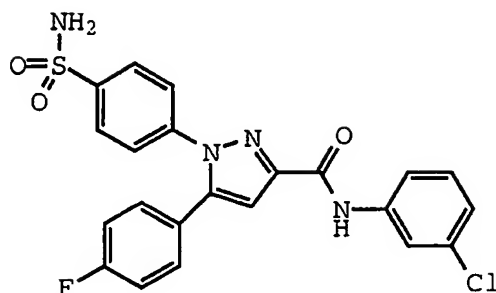
## Example 97



5           **[1-(Aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-**  
              **pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide**

A 250 mL three-neck round-bottom flask, equipped  
with a thermometer, gas sparging tube, reflux condenser and  
10 provisions for magnetic stirring, was charged with  
methyl[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate (Example 88) (3.0 g, 7.99 mmol),  
methanol (100 mL), and a catalytic amount of sodium  
cyanide. Anhydrous ammonia gas was sparged through the  
15 reaction vessel for 16 hours without temperature control.  
The suspension turned a deep red during this time. The  
reaction was sparged with anhydrous nitrogen at room  
temperature for 20 minutes, cooled to 0°C and held for 30  
minutes. The solid was filtered and washed with cold water  
20 (50 mL) to yield, upon drying, 1.87 g (65%) of [1-(4-  
aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-  
yl]carboxamide as a white solid: mp 214-216°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD/300MHz) 7.64 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.14 (d,  
J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.82 - 6.67 (m, 6H), 6.39 (s,  
25 1H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD/282.2MHz) -112.00(m). Mass  
spectrum, MH<sup>+</sup> = 361. Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>3</sub>FS: C,  
53.33; H, 3.64; N, 15.55; S, 8.90. Found: C, 53.41; H,  
3.69; N, 15.52; S, 8.96.

## Example 98



5    N-(3-Chlorophenyl)-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide

Step 1.    Preparation of methyl 4-[4-fluorophenyl]-2,4-dioxobutanoate.

10

Dimethyl oxalate (18.80 g, 0.159 mol) and 4'-fluoroacetophenone (20.0 g, 0.145 mol) were charged to a 1000 mL round-bottom flask and diluted with methanol (400 mL). The reaction flask was placed in a sonication bath (Bransonic 1200), and sodium methoxide (25% in methanol, 70 mL) was added over 25 minutes. The reaction was sonicated at 45°C for 16 hours. The reaction became an insoluble mass during this time. The solid was mechanically broken up, then poured into a hydrochloric acid solution (1N, 500 mL). A magnetic stirrer was added, and the white suspension was stirred vigorously at room temperature for 60 minutes. The suspension was cooled to 0°C and held for 30 minutes. The solid was filtered, and the filter cake was then washed with cold water (100 mL). Upon drying, methyl 4-[4-fluorophenyl]-2,4-diketobutanoate was obtained (22.91 g, 70.6%) as the enol: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 8.03 (ddd, J = 8.86 Hz, J=8.66 Hz, J=5.03Hz, 2H), 7.19 (dd, J=8.86 Hz, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 3.95(s, 3H). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/282.2 MHz) - 103.9(m).

30

Step 2. Preparation of methyl 4-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate.

5 A 500 mL one-neck round-bottom flask equipped for magnetic stirring was charged with methyl 4-[4-fluorophenyl]-2,4-diketobutanoate from Step 1 (1.00 mg, 44.61 mmol), 4-sulfonamidylphenylhydrazine hydrochloride (10.98 g, 49.07 mmol) and methanol (200 mL). The  
10 suspension was heated and held at reflux for three hours, then cooled to room temperature. The suspension was cooled to 0°C, held for 30 minutes, filtered, washed with water (100 mL), and dried to yield 14.4 g (86%) of methyl 4-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate as a white solid: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 7.85 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.36 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (ddd, J = 8.66 Hz, J=8.46 Hz, J=4.85 Hz, 2H), 7.00 (dd, J=8.66 Hz, J=8.46 Hz, 2H), 6.28 (s, 1H), 3.90(s, 3H). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/282.2MHz): -111.4(m). Mass spectrum, MH<sup>+</sup> = 376.  
20 Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>FS: C, 54.40; H, 3.76; N, 11.19; S, 8.54. Found: C, 54.49; H, 3.70; N, 11.25; S, 8.50.

Step 3. Preparation of [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid.

25

A 500 mL one-neck round-bottom flask, equipped with provisions for magnetic stirring, was charged with methyl 4-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate from Step 2 (10.0 g, 26.64 mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (200 mL). Aqueous sodium hydroxide (2.5N, 27 mL) and water (25 mL) were added, and the  
30 suspension was heated to reflux and held for 16 hours. The solids all dissolved during this time. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, and hydrochloric acid solution (1N, 110 mL) was added. The aqueous suspension was  
35 extracted with methylene chloride (2x200 mL). The combined

organic solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to an oil. Trituration with 300 mL of methylene chloride yielded, upon filtration and drying, 9.0 g, (94%) of [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid as a white solid: mp 138-142°C (dec); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD/300MHz) 7.93 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (ddd, J = 8.86 Hz, J=8.66 Hz, J=4.83 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (dd, J=8.86 Hz, J=8.66 Hz, 2H), 7.06 (s, 1H). <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD/282.2MHz): -114.01(m).

Step 4. Preparation of N-(3-chlorophenyl)-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide

A 100 mL one-neck round-bottom flask, equipped with provisions for magnetic stirring, was charged with [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylic acid from Step 3 (0.500 g, 1.38 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.206 g, 1.522 mmol), 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.318 g, 1.66 mmol) and N,N-dimethylformamide (30 mL). The solution was stirred at room temperature for forty minutes, then 3-chloroaniline (0.154 mL, 1.453 mmol) was added. The reaction was held at room temperature for sixteen hours, then poured into an aqueous solution of citric acid (5%, 100 mL). The aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x60 mL), and the combined organic solutions were washed with aqueous citric acid (60 mL), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (2x60 mL) and 50% saturated sodium chloride solution (2x60 mL). The organic solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to an oil. Trituration with 20 mL of dichloromethane yielded, upon filtration and drying, 0.439 g (67%) of N-(3-chlorophenyl)-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide as a white solid: mp 207-212°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/CD<sub>3</sub>OD/300MHz) 8.90 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, J=8.66 Hz, 2H),



115

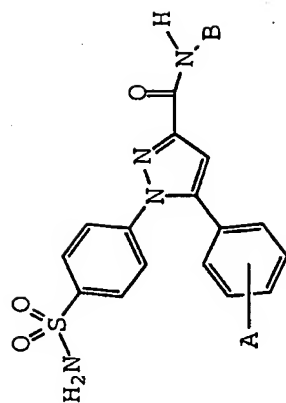
7.79 (t, J=2.01 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J = 7.05 Hz, J=2.01 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J=8.86 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.11 (m, 3H), 7.02 - 6.94 (m, 4H).  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{CD}_3\text{OD}/282.2\text{MHz}$ ): -111.38(m).

Mass spectrum,  $\text{MH}^+ = 470$ . Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{22}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_4\text{O}_3\text{ClFS}$ :

5 C, 56.11; H, 3.42; N, 11.90; Cl, 6.81; S, 7.53. Found: C, 55.95; H, 3.50; N, 11.85; Cl, 6.82; S, 7.50.

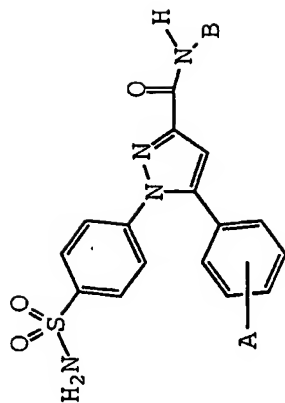
The following compounds in Table IV were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in  
10 Examples 96-98, with the substitution of the appropriate starting material.

TABLE IV



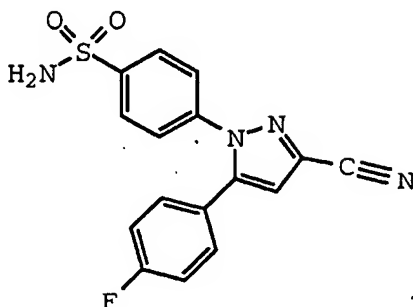
5	Ex.	A	B	M.P. °C	Analytical
	99	4-Br	H	143-145	MH+ = 421
	100	4-F	phenyl-	233-236	MH+ = 436
	101	4-NO2	H	278-281	MH+ = 387
10	102	4-F	4-CH3O-phenyl-	209-211	MH+ = 466
	103	4-F	4-CH3-phenyl-	222-225	MH+ = 451
	104	4-F	cyclohexyl-	224-227	MH+ = 442
	105	4-F	3-F-phenyl-	227	MH+ = 454
	106	4-Cl	3-F-phenyl-	174-176 (dec)	MH+ = 471
15	107	H	H	ND	MH+ = 343
	108	4-OCH3, 3-Cl	H	ND	MH+ = 408
	109	4-SCH3	H	115 (dec)	HRMS : 389.0743

TABLE IV (cont.)



5	Ex.	A	B	M.P. °C	Analytical
	110	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	H	115-140	Calc. C, 54.83; H, 4.33; N, 15.04 Obs. C, 54.76; H, 4.34; N, 14.98 HRMS·H <sub>2</sub> O: 356.0939
10	111	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	H	139-140	MH <sup>+</sup> = 387
	112	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>3</sub>	209	MH <sup>+</sup> = 525
	113	4-Cl	glycine benzyl ester	136	MH <sup>+</sup> = 435
	114	4-Cl	glycine	124-130	M+Li = 457/459
	115	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Br	H	ND	HRMS: 440.0113
	116	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-Cl	H	185 (dec)	

## Example 117



## 5           4-[3-Cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

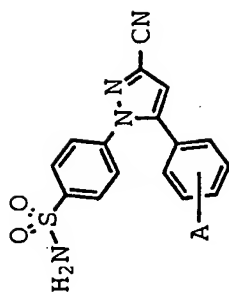
A dry 100 ml three-neck flask, equipped with a reflux condenser, thermometer, pressure-equalizing addition  
10 funnel and provisions for magnetic stirring was charged with anhydrous DMF (20 mL) and cooled to 0°C. Oxalyl chloride (0.530 mL, 6.105 mmol) was added over twenty seconds, causing a 5°C exotherm. The white precipitate formed dissolved as the reaction cooled to 0°C. The  
15 reaction was held at 0°C for ten minutes, then a solution of [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxamide (Example 97) in anhydrous DMF was added to the vigorously stirring solution over approximately two minutes. After fifteen minutes, pyridine  
20 (1.0 mL, 12.21 mmol) was added to quench the reaction. The mixture was poured into dilute hydrochloric acid (1N, 100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x75 mL). The combined organic solution was washed with 1N HCl (2x100 mL) and with 50% saturated NaCl (3x100 mL). The organic  
25 solution was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to a crude oil. The oil was applied to a column of silica gel and eluted with ethyl acetate and hexane (40% ethyl acetate) to obtain, upon concentration of the appropriate fractions, 0.66 g (69%) of 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide as a white  
30 solid: mp 184-185°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 7.94 (d, J=8.86

119

Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J=8.86 Hz, 2H), 7.23-7.07 (m, 4H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 4.88 (brs, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3/282.2\text{MHz}$ ) -109.90(m). Mass spectrum,  $\text{MH}^+ = 343$ . Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{11}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2\text{FS}$ : C, 56.14; H, 3.24; N, 16.37; S, 9.36. Found:  
5 C, 56.19; H, 3.16; N, 16.39; S, 9.41.

The following compounds in Table V were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Example 117, with the substitution of the appropriate  
10 starting material.

TABLE V

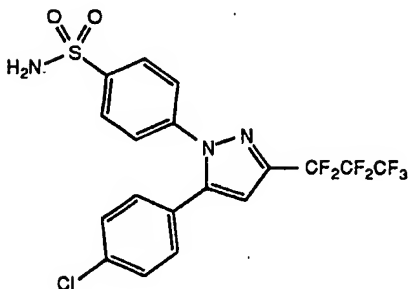


5

Ex.	A	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
118	4-Br	156-157	HRMS: 401.9833
119	4-Cl	142-143	
120	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	ND	HRMS : 354.0774
121	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	90-95	HRMS: 338.0849
122	4-SCH <sub>3</sub>	192-193	
123	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl	179	MH+ = 389
124	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-Cl	121-125	HRMS : 422.0051
125	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Br	213	MH+ = 433
126	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	230-232	MH+ = 370
127	H	ND	MH+ = 325

15

## Example 128



4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 4,4,5,5,6,6,6-heptafluoro-1-[4-(chloro)phenyl]hexane-1,3-dione.

Ethyl heptafluorobutyrate (5.23 g, 21.6 mmol) was placed in a 100 mL round bottom flask, and dissolved in ether (20 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (4.85 g, 22.4 mmol) followed by 4-chloroacetophenone (3.04 g, 19.7 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight (15.9 hours) and treated with 3N HCl (17 mL). The organic layer was collected, washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated in vacuo, and recrystallized from iso-octane to give the diketone as a white solid (4.27 g, 62%): mp 27-30°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz 15.20 (br s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.51 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.58 (s, 1H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz: -80.94 (t), -121.01 (t), -127.17 (s); M+H 351.

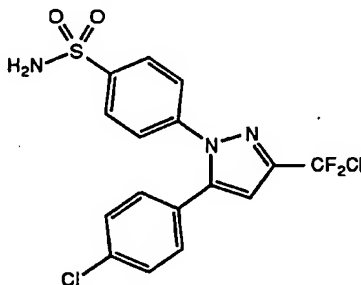
Step 2: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

The 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (290 mg, 1.30 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the diketone from Step 1 (400 mg, 1.14 mmol) in ethanol

122

(5 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred overnight (23.8 hours). The ethanol was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a white solid which was passed through a column of silica gel with ethyl acetate/hexane (40%) and recrystallized from ethyl acetate/isooctane to give the pyrazole as a white solid (0.24 g, 42%): mp 168-71°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz 7.90 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2H), 6.79 (s, 1 H), 5.20 (br s, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz: -80.48 (t), -111.54 (t), -127.07 (s).

### Example 129



4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 4-chloro-4,4-difluoro-1-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-butane-1,3-dione.

Methyl 2-chloro-2,2-difluoroacetate (4.20 g, 29 mmol) was placed in a 100 mL round bottom flask, and dissolved in ether (10 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (6.37 g, 29 mmol) followed by 4'-chloroacetophenone (4.10 g, 26.5 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight (20.4 hours), then poured into a separatory funnel and washed with 3N HCl (15 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* and recrystallized from iso-octane to give the diketone as a yellow solid (3.78 g, 53%): mp

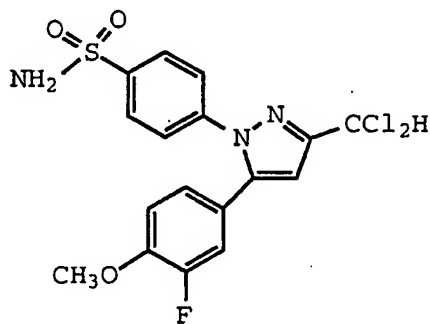


53-55°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz 14.80 (br s, 1H), 7.87 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.50 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 6.49 (s, 1H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz: -66.03 (s);  $M^+$  267.

Step 2: Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

4-Sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.39 g, 6.2 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the diketone from Step 1 (1.43 g, 5.7 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred overnight (15.75 hours). The ethanol was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a white solid which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/isooctane to give the pyrazole as a white solid (0.32 g, 41%): mp 130-33°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz 7.90 (d,  $J=8.9$  Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.35 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2H), 7.19 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 6.76 (s, 1 H), 5.13 (br s, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz: -48.44 (s);  $M^+$  417/419.

### Example 130



**4-[3-(Dichloromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1. Preparation of 3'-fluoro-4'-methoxyacetophenone.

Aluminum chloride (80.0 g, 0.6 mol) and chloroform (750 mL) were placed in a 2 L three-necked round bottom flask fitted with a mechanical stirrer and cooled by means of an ice bath. To the stirred solution was added acetyl chloride (51.0 g, 0.65 mol) dropwise, maintaining the temperature between 5-10°C. The mixture was allowed to stir for 10 minutes. at 5°C before the dropwise addition at 5-10°C of 2-fluoroanisole (63.06 g, 0.5 mol). The mixture was stirred at 0-10°C for 1 hour and poured into ice (1 L). The resultant layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with methylene chloride (2x250 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water (2x150 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated to 300 mL. Hexanes were added and a white solid (77.2 g, 92%) was crystallized from the mixture: mp 92-94°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO) 7.8 (m, 2H), 7.3 (t, J=8.7Hz, 1H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 2.5 (s, 3H).

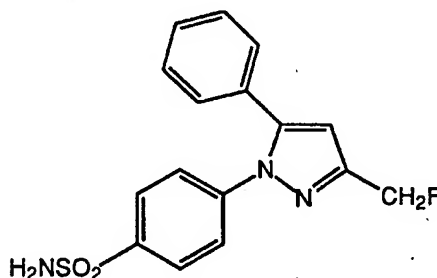
Step 2. Preparation of 4,4-dichloro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-butane-1,3-dione.

Methyl dichloroacetate (1.57 g, 11 mmol) was dissolved ether (25 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (2.38 g, 11 mmol) followed by 3'-fluoro-4'-methoxyacetophenone from Step 1 (1.68 g, 10 mmol). After stirring 16 hours 1N HCl (25 mL) was added. The organic layer was collected and washed with water (2x25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The resulting crude dione was used in the next step without further purification or characterization.

Step 3. Preparation of 4-[3-(dichloromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

4,4-Dichloro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-butane-1,3-dione from Step 2 (2.8 g, 10 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (100 mL). To the stirred mixture was added 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (2.46 g, 11 mmol) and heated to reflux for 16 hours. The mixture was cooled and water was added until crystals slowly appeared. Filtration yielded a light tan solid (2.7 g, 63 %): mp 190-193°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (DMSO- $d_6$ ) 7.84 (d,  $J=8.4\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.48 (d,  $J=8.4\text{Hz}$ , 2H), 7.47 (brs, 2H), 7.3-7.0 (m, 3H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H). Anal. Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_3\text{SO}_3\text{FCl}_2$ : C, 47.45; H, 3.28; N, 9.76. Found: C, 47.68; H, 3.42; N, 10.04.

### Example 131



#### 4-[3-Fluoromethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

##### Step 1: Preparation methyl 4-phenyl-2,4-dioxobutanoate

To a solution of dimethyl oxalate (11.81 g, 100 mmol) in ether (200 mL) is added 24 mL of 25% sodium methoxide in methanol, followed by a solution of acetophenone (12.02 g, 100 mmol) in ether (20 mL) and the mixture stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was partitioned between 1N HCl and EtOAc and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated to give 18.4 g of crude butanoate.

Step 2: Preparation of methyl 1-[(4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazole 3-carboxylate

The ester was prepared from the butanoate in Step 1 using the procedure described in Example 2, Step 2.

Step 3: Preparation 4-[3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

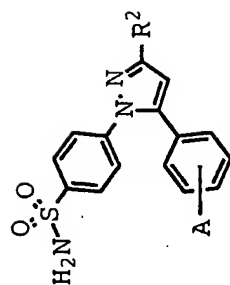
To a solution of ester in Step 2 (4.0 g, 10.4 mmol) in 50 mL THF was added LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (0.592 g, 15.6 mmol) in portions and the mixture refluxed overnight. The reaction was cooled and quenched with 1N NaHSO<sub>4</sub> and extracted with ether (3X). The combined extracts were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to give 3.5 g crude alcohol. Flash chromatography using 1:1 hexane/EtOAc provided the title compound.

Step 4: Preparation 4-[3-fluoromethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

To a mixture of the alcohol from Step 3 (212 mg, 0.64 mmol) in dichloromethane (4 mL) was added diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (0.13 mL, 1.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic solution was washed with brine and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (72 mg, 34%): mp 162-163°C; Anal. calc'd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF: C, 58.00; H, 4.26; N, 12.68. Found: C, 57.95; H, 4.03; N, 12.58.

The following compounds in Table VI were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Examples 128-131, with the substitution of the appropriate substituted acetyl and acetate starting materials.

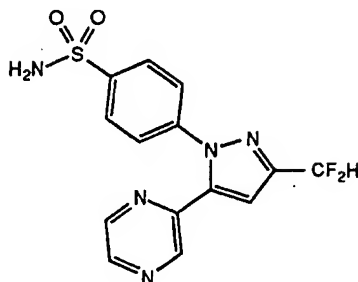
TABLE VI



5	Ex.	A	R <sup>2</sup>	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
	132	4-Cl	-CF <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>3</sub>	145.5-150	
	133	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	198-201	Calc. C, 50.27; H, 3.43; N, 10.99 Found C, 50.34; H, 3.43; N, 10.96
10	134	3-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CF <sub>2</sub> Cl	120-124	Calc. C, 47.29; H, 3.04; N, 9.74 Found C, 47.28; H, 3.37; N, 9.88
	135	3-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CBrF <sub>2</sub>	120-122	Calc. C, 42.87; H, 2.75; N, 8.82 Found C, 42.99; H, 3.81; N, 9.92
15	136	3-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> Cl	ND	Calc. C, 49.53; H, 2.84; N, 8.66 Found C, 50.03; H, 3.81; N, 9.92

128

## Example 137



## 5    4-[5-(2-Pyrazinyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1:    Preparation of 4,4-difluoro-1-(2-pyrazinyl)-  
             butane-1,3-dione.

10

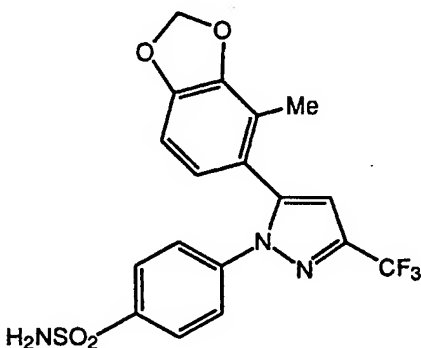
Ethyl difluoroacetate (2.23 g, 18 mmol) was placed in a 100 mL round bottom flask and dissolved in ether (10 mL). To the stirred solution was added 25% sodium methoxide (4.68 g, 22 mmol) followed by acetylpyrazine  
15    (2.00 g, 16 mmol). After two hours stirring at room temperature, a precipitate formed and THF (10 mL) was added to the reaction. The reaction was stirred an additional 25.9 hours, then treated with 3N HCl (10 mL). The organic layer was collected, washed with brine (20 mL), dried over  
20    MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated in vacuo and recrystallized from methylene chloride/iso-octane to give the diketone as a brown solid (2.23 g, 68%); mp 103-110°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz 14.00 (br s, 1H), 9.31 (d, J=1.4 Hz, 1H), 8.76 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.68 (dd, J=1.4 Hz 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 6.03 (t, J=54.0 Hz, 1H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz:  
25    -127.16 (d); M+ 200.

30

Step 2:    Preparation of 4-[5-(2-pyrazinyl)-3-  
             (difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
             yl]benzenesulfonamide

4-Sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (0.37 g, 1.65 mmol) was added to a stirred suspension of the diketone from Step 1 (0.30 g, 1.50 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 5.3 hours. The ethanol was removed *in vacuo*, and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water (20 mL), brine (20 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a brown solid (0.36 g) which was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/ethanol/isooctane to give the pyrazole as a brown solid (0.20 g, 38%): mp 191-94°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (acetone d<sub>6</sub>) 300 MHz 8.94(d, J=1.4 Hz, 1H), 8.62 (d, J=2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (dd, J=1.4 Hz 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.02 (t, J=54.6 Hz, 1H), 6.73 (br s, 2 H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (acetone d<sub>6</sub>) 300 MHz: -113.67 (d); M+ 351.

### Example 138



4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

#### Step 1: Preparation of 4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxole

11.6 g Adogen 464 and 7 mL of dibromomethane were refluxed in 50 mL of H<sub>2</sub>O for 0.5 hours under argon. 3-Methylcatechol (8.89 g, 71.6 mmol) was added over 2 hours and the mixture refluxed for an additional 1 hour.

130

Distillation of the product from the reaction mixture afforded the title compound as a yellow oil: HRMS m/e 136.0524 (calc'd for C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, 136.0524).

5    Step 2: Preparation of 5-acetyl-4-methyl-1,3-  
          benzodioxole (A) and 6-acetyl-4-methyl-1,3-  
          benzodioxole (B)

10            13.8 g of polyphosphoric acid and 5 mL of acetic  
          anhydride were heated to 45°C under a drying tube of CaSO<sub>4</sub>  
          until liquified. The product from Step 1 was added and the  
          reaction was stirred at 45°C for 4.5 hours. The reaction  
          was cooled to room temperature and quenched with 150 mL of  
15            ice water. The aqueous phase was washed with ethyl acetate  
          (4x 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over  
          MgSO<sub>4</sub> and filtered to give the crude product as a red oil.  
          The oil was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with 10%  
          ethyl acetate/90% hexane to afford two products: A: Anal.  
          calcd for C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>3</sub>: C, 67.07; H, 5.66. Found: C, 67.41;  
20            H, 5.75, and B: MS, M<sup>+</sup> 178.

Steps 3 and 4: 4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-  
          (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
          yl]benzenesulfonamide

25

          The title compound was prepared from product A  
          using the procedures described in Example 2, Steps 1 and 2:  
          White solid: Anal. calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 50.82; H,  
          3.22; N, 9.88. Found: C, 50.71; H, 3.34; N, 9.55.

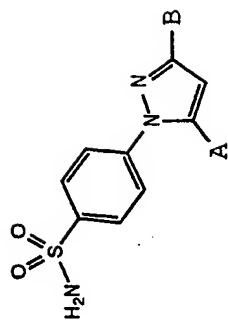
30

          The following compounds in Table VII were prepared  
          according to procedures similar to that exemplified in  
          Examples 137-138, with the substitution of the appropriate  
          starting material.

35

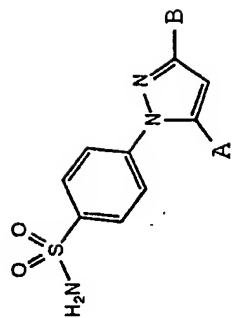


TABLE VII



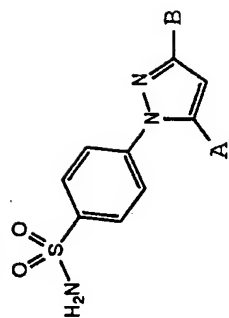
5	Ex.	A	B	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
	139	5-bromo-2-thienyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	168-169	M+Li 440/442
	140	2-thienyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	190-191	M+Li 367
	141	5-chloro-2-thienyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	168-170	M+ 389/391
10	142	1-cyclohexenyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	160-161	M+ 353.
	143	1,4-benzodioxan	CF <sub>2</sub> H	115-119	Calc. C, 53.06; H, 3.71; N, 10.32 Obs. C, 52.40; H, 3.98; N, 9.96
	144	4-methylcyclohex-3-ene-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	164-168	HRMS: 367.1194
	145	2-methylcyclopenten-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	165-166	HRMS: 353.1033
15	146	2,5-dimethyl-3-thienyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	125-127	Calc. C, 50.12; H, 3.94; N, 10.96 Obs. C, 50.21; H, 3.92; N, 11.00
	147	2,5-dimethyl-3-furyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	139-142	Calc. C, 52.31; H, 4.12; N, 11.44 Obs. C, 52.07; H, 4.16; N, 11.37
	148	5-methyl-2-furyl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	177-179	Calc C, 50.99; H, 3.71; N, 11.89 Obs. C, 51.08; H, 3.68; N, 11.95

TABLE VII (cont.)



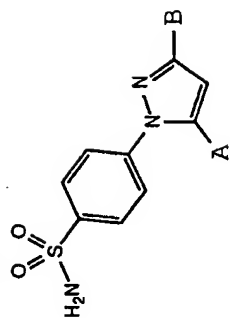
5	Ex.	A	B	M.P.(°C)	Anal.
10	149	4-bromo-4-methylcyclohex-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	175-178(dec)	HRMS: 448.0520
	150	4-methylcyclohex-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	190-192	HRMS: 369.1341
	151	4-chloro-4-methylcyclohex-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	197-199	HRMS: 403.0958
	152	3,4-dibromo-4-methylcyclohex-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	172-173	
	153	2-methoxycyclohex-1-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	177-179	HRMS: 386.1357
	154	2-benzofuryl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	215-217	Calc C, 55.52; H, 3.37; N, 10.79
	155	2,5-dichloro-3-thien-yl	CF <sub>2</sub> H	154-156	Obs. C, 55.52; H, 3.32; N, 10.85 Calc. C, 39.63; H, 2.14; N, 9.90
	156	2-benzofuryl	CF <sub>3</sub>	227-228	Obs. C, 39.63; H, 2.13; N, 9.89 Calc. C, 53.07; H, 2.97; N, 10.31
	157	5-chloro-2-thienyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	161-165	Obs. C, 53.02; H, 2.96; N, 10.39 HRMS: 406.9784
	15				

TABLE VII (cont.)

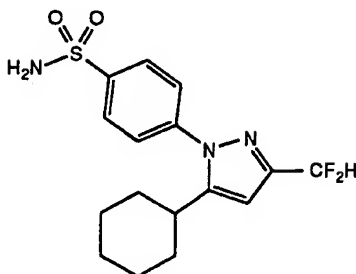


5	Ex.	A	B	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
	158	5-bromo-2-thienyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc: C, 37.18; H, 2.01; N, 9.29; Br, 17.67 Found: C, 37.25; H, 1.93; N, 9.45; Br, 17.40
10	159	5-indanyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	118-120	Calc: C, 56.01; H, 3.96; N, 10.31 Found: C, 56.02; H, 4.06; N, 10.22
	160	5-methylthien-2-yl	CF <sub>3</sub>	188-190	Calc. C, 46.51; H, 3.12; N, 10.85 Found: C, 46.17; H, 3.10; N, 10.75
15	161	2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl	CF <sub>3</sub>	152-153	Calc. C, 52.81; H, 3.45; N, 10.26 Found: C, 52.67; H, 3.78; N, 10.13
	162	1-cyclohexenyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	135-138	HRMS: 371.0918
	163	6-tetrahydronaphthyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	143-145	Calc. C, 57.00; H, 4.31; N, 9.97 Found: C, 56.72; H, 4.27; N, 9.90

TABLE VII (cont.)

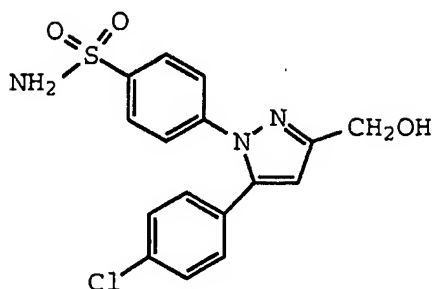


5	Ex.	A	B	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
10	164	3-benzothienyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	164-165	Calc. C, 51.06; H, 2.86; N, 9.92 Obs. C, 50.96; H, 2.73; N, 9.78 HRMS : 423.0855
	165	3,4-dihydrobenzopyranyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	ND	
	166	styryl	CF <sub>3</sub>	166-167	Calc. C, 54.96; H, 3.59; N, 10.68 Obs. C, 54.77; H, 3.59; N, 10.47
15	167	4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-6-yl	CF <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 50.82; H, 3.22; N, 9.88 Obs. C, 50.64; H, 3.35; N, 9.72
	168	3-pyridyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	202-204	Calc. C, 48.91; H, 3.01; N, 15.21 Obs. C, 48.97; H, 3.16; N, 14.96
	169	3,4-dihydrobenzothiopyranyl	CF <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 51.95; H, 3.67; N, 9.56 Obs. C, 51.98; H, 3.78; N, 9.48

**Example 170**

5           **4-[5-(1-Cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)**  
              **-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

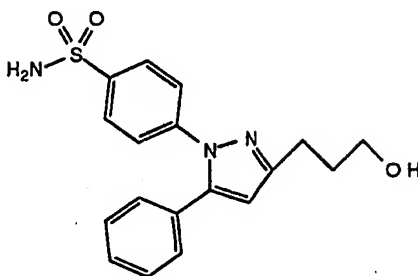
              4-[5-(1-Cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)  
              -1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (Example 142) (0.31 g,  
10 0.88 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (15 mL), 10% palladium  
on charcoal was added, and the suspension was stirred at  
room temperature under hydrogen (36 psi) for 18.25 hours.  
The reaction was filtered through celite, and the ethanol  
removed in vacuo to give a white solid, which was  
15 recrystallized from methylene chloride/isooctane (0.31 g,  
99%): mp 199-203°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (acetone-d<sub>6</sub>) 300 MHz 8.05 (d,  
J=8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.69 (t, J=55.0 Hz 1  
H), 6.47 (s, 1H), 5.02 (br s, 2H), 2.67 (m, 1H), 1.71-  
1.88(m, 5H), 1.24-1.43 (m, 5H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR (acetone-d<sub>6</sub>) 300  
20 MHz: -112.86 (d).

**Example 171**

5     **4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

4-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (Example 83) (3.8 g, 10 mmol)  
10 and tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) were stirred at room  
temperature during the dropwise addition of 1.0M borane-  
tetrahydrofuran complex (30 mL, 30 mmol). The mixture was  
heated to reflux for 16 hours. The solution was cooled and  
methanol was added dropwise until gas evolution ceased.  
15 Ethyl acetate (100 mL) was added and the mixture was washed  
successively with 1N hydrochloric acid, brine, sat. aq.  
sodium bicarbonate solution, and water, dried over  
magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. The  
resultant product was recrystallized from ethanol:water to  
20 yield 2.6 g (71%) of a white solid: mp 192-194°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(d<sub>6</sub>-DMSO/300 MHz) 7.81 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.46 (d, J=8.4Hz,  
2H), 7.42 (brs, 2H), 7.40 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d,  
J=8.4Hz, 2H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 5.35 (t, J=8.0Hz, 1H), 4.50 (d,  
J=8.0Hz, 2H). Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>6</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 52.82; H,  
3.88; N, 11.55. Found: C, 52.91; H, 3.88; N, 11.50.  
25

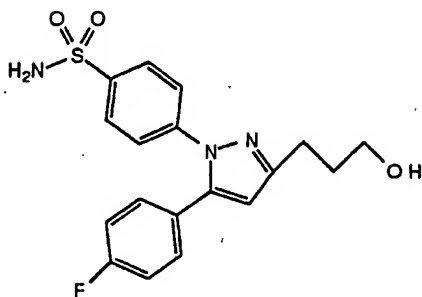
137

**Example 172**

5                   **4-[5-Phenyl-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-**  
                  **1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

A 60% dispersion of sodium hydride in mineral oil (4.0 g, 100 mmol) was twice washed with hexane (100 mL each) and dried under a stream of nitrogen. Ether (300 mL) was added followed by dropwise addition of ethanol (0.25 mL) and  $\gamma$ -butyrolactone (4.0 mL, 52 mmol). The mixture was cooled to 10°C and acetophenone (5.8 mL, 50 mmol) in ether (40 mL) was added dropwise over 1 hour. The mixture was warmed to 25°C and stirred overnight. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and quenched with ethanol (5 mL) followed by 10% aqueous ammonium sulfate (100 mL). The organic solution was separated, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel with 1:1 hexane/ethyl acetate to give the desired diketone (3.4 g) as an oil. Pyridine (0.34 mL, 4.2 mmol) and the diketone (700 mg, 3.4 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) were added to a slurry of 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine-HCl (750 mg, 3.4 mmol) in methanol (8 mL). The mixture was stirred at 25°C overnight and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and the solution washed with 1N HCl. The organic solution was separated, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel using ethyl acetate to give the desired pyrazole (435 mg) as a solid: Anal. calc'd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 60.49; H, 5.36; N, 11.75. Found: C, 60.22; H, 5.63; N, 11.54.

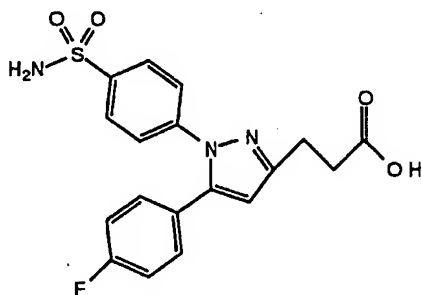
### Example 173



5      4-[5-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Following the procedure of Example 172, but substituting 4-fluoroacetophenone for acetophenone afforded 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide. Anal. calc'd for  $C_{18}H_{18}N_3O_3SF \cdot 0.25 H_2O$ : C, 56.90; H, 4.91; N, 11.05. Found: C, 56.80; H, 4.67; N, 11.02.

15 **Example 174**



4-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-  
20 1H-pyrazole]-3-propanoic acid

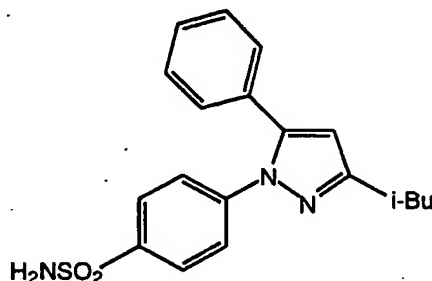
Jones reagent (0.64 mL of a 2.67 M solution) was added dropwise to a solution of 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide from  
25 Example 173 (295 mg, 0.78 mmol) in acetone (8 mL). The



139

mixture was stirred at 25°C for 2 hours. The solution was filtered and the filtrate concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water (3x). The organic solution was dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. The residual oil was crystallized from ether/hexane to give the desired acid (149 mg): mp 180-182°C; Anal. calc'd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>4</sub>SF: C, 55.52; H, 4.14; N, 10.79. Found: C, 55.47; H, 4.22; N, 10.50.

### Example 175



#### 4-(3-Isobutyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide

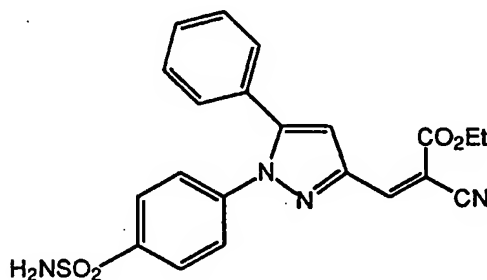
##### Step 1: Preparation of 2,3-epoxy-5-methyl-1-phenyl-3-hexanone

To a solution of 5-methyl-1-phenyl-1-hexen-3-one (2.0 g, 10.6 mmol) in 15 mL EtOH and 5 mL acetone was added a mixture of 30% hydrogen peroxide (2 mL) and 4 N NaOH (1.5 mL) dropwise and the mixture stirred at 25°C for 1-3 hours. Water (50 mL) was added and the precipitate filtered and dried at 40°C *in vacuo* to provide 1.9 g of the epoxide as a white solid: Anal. calc'd for C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>2</sub>•0.1 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 75.77; H, 7.92. Found: C, 75.47; H, 7.56.

##### Step 2: Preparation of 4-(3-isobutyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide

The epoxide prepared above in Step 1 (1.26 g, 6.11 mmol) and 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.38 g, 6.17 mmol) were stirred in 20 mL EtOH with AcOH (0.5 mL) and the mixture refluxed for 3 hours, cooled and quenched with 50 mL H<sub>2</sub>O. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50 mL), the combined extracts were dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Flash chromatography using 70:30 hexane/ethyl acetate provided the title compound (0.41 g, 19%) as a white solid: Calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>21</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 64.20; H, 5.96; N, 11.82. Found: C, 64.31; H, 6.29; N, 11.73.

### Example 176



Ethyl 3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate

Step 1: Preparation of 4-[3-formyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

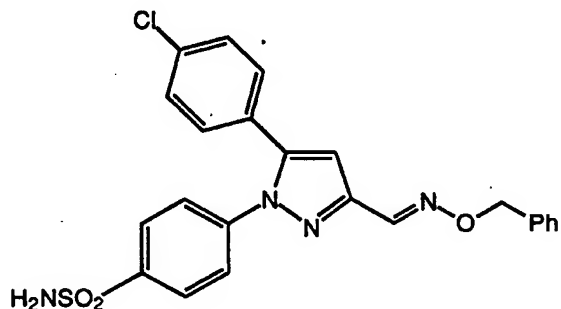
To a solution of the alcohol prepared in Example 131, Step 3 (1.1 g, 3.3 mmol) in ethyl acetate (20 mL) was added MnO<sub>2</sub> (5 g, 60 mmol) and the mixture stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the solution was concentrated to provide the crude aldehyde.

141

Step 2: Preparation of ethyl 3-[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate

5 To a solution of the aldehyde from Step 1 (1.2 g, 3.6 mmol) in benzene (18 mL) was added ethyl cyanoacetate (0.38 mL, 3.6 mmol), ammonium acetate (50 mg, 0.7 mmol) and glacial acetic acid (0.17 mL, 2.8 mmol). The solution was heated at reflux for 18 hours, cooled, and  
 10 partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with a saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water and brine. The organic solution was dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (40% hexane in ethyl acetate) to  
 15 give the desired product (1.0 g, 66%): Anal. calc'd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 59.82; H, 4.30; N, 13.22. Found: C, 59.70; H, 4.29; N, 13.26.

### Example 177



**4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-[[[(phenylmethoxy)imino]methyl]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

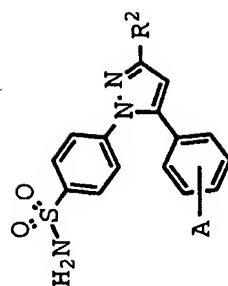
20 To a suspension of 220 mg (0.58 mmol) 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-formyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (prepared as described in Example 176, Step 1) in  
 25 dichloromethane (3 mL) was added pyridine (0.12 mL, 1.3 mmol) and O-benzylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (110 mg, 0.68

mmol) and the reaction stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The mixture was partitioned between pH 7 buffer and dichloromethane and the organic layer was washed with water, dried and concentrated. Flash chromatography on  
5 silica gel (2:1 hexane/EtOAc) provided the title compound (151 mg, 56%): mp 158-159°C; Anal. calc'd for  $C_{23}H_{19}N_4O_3SCl \cdot 0.25 H_2O$ : C, 58.59; H, 4.17; N, 11.88. Found: C, 58.43; H, 4.03; N, 11.85.

10       The following compounds in Table VIII were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Examples 171-177, with the substitution of the appropriate starting material.

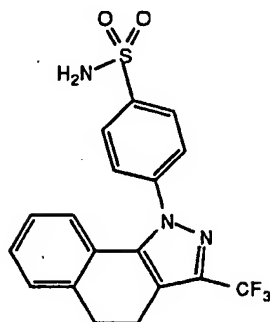
15

TABLE VIII



5 Ex.	A	R <sup>2</sup>	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
178	H	-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	183-184	HRMS: 329.0845
179	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	140-142	Calc. C, 56.81; H, 4.77; N, 11.69 Found: C, 56.92; H, 4.76; N, 11.64
180	3,5-di-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	191-193	HRMS 427.0199
181	3-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>2</sub> OH	ND	Calc. C, 51.84; H, 4.09; N, 10.67 Cl, 9.00; S, 8.14 Found: C, 51.77; H, 4.02; N, 10.73; Cl, 9.11; S, 8.03
182	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	-C(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> OH	178-179	
183	4-Cl	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	156-159	
184	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CONH <sub>2</sub>	198-200	
185	H	-CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 60.46; H, 5.07; N, 13.21 Found: C, 60.48; H, 4.95; N, 13.19
186	4-Cl	-CH <sub>2</sub> CN	212-214	Calc. C, 54.77; H, 3.51 N, 15.03 Found: C, 54.94; H, 3.61; N, 14.88

## Example 187



5            4-[4,5-Dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 2-trifluoroacetyl-1-tetralone.

10            A 250 mL one necked round bottomed flask equipped with a reflux condenser, nitrogen inlet and provisions for magnetic stirring was charged with ethyl trifluoroacetate (28.4 g, 0.2 mol) and 75 mL of ether. To this solution was added 48 mL of 25% sodium methoxide in methanol (0.21 mol). A solution of 1-tetralone (29.2 g, 0.2 mol) in 50 mL of ether was added over about 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours and was diluted with 100 mL of 3N HCl. The phases were separated and the organic layer was washed with 3N HCl, and with brine, dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up in 70 mL of boiling ethanol/water and cooled to room temperature, whereupon crystals of 2-trifluoroacetyl-1-tetralone formed which were isolated by filtration and air dried to give

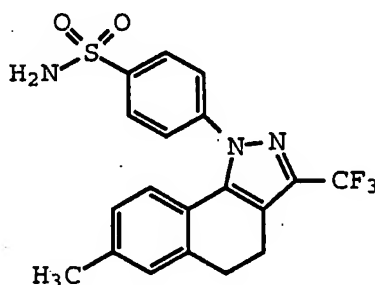
25    pure compound (32 g, 81%): mp 48-49°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR CDCl<sub>3</sub> δ 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 7.2 (d, *j* = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.98 (m, 1H); <sup>19</sup>F NMR CDCl<sub>3</sub> δ -72.0. EI GC-MS M<sup>+</sup> = 242.

Step 2: Preparation of 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

5 A 100 mL one necked round bottomed flask equipped with reflux condenser, nitrogen inlet and provisions for magnetic stirring was charged with 2-trifluoroacetyl-1-tetralone from Step 1 (1.21 g, 5.0 mmol), 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.12 g, 5.0  
10 mmol) and 25 mL of absolute ethanol. The solution was warmed to reflux for 15 hours and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water, and with brine, dried over anhydrous  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized  
15 from a mixture of ethyl acetate and isooctane to give 1.40 g, 71% of pure product: mp 257-258°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ , 4:1)  $\delta$  2.7 (m, 2H), 2.9 (m, 2H), 6.6 (m, 1H), 6.9 (m, 1H), 7.1 (m, 1H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 7.53 (m, 2H), 7.92 (m, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  -62.5. FAB-MS  $\text{M}+\text{H} = 394$ .

20

**Example 188**



25 4-[4,5-Dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1. Preparation of 6-methyl-2-(trifluoroacetyl)tetralone.

30

Ethyl trifluoroacetate (5.33 g, 37.5 mmol) was dissolved in ether (50 mL) and treated with a sodium

methoxide solution (25% in methanol, 9.92 g, 45.9 mmol) followed by 6-methyltetralone (5.94 g, 37.1 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 6.1 hours then treated with 3N HCl (20 mL). The organic layer was  
5 collected, washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated in vacuo to give a brown oil (8.09 g) that was used in the next step without further purification.

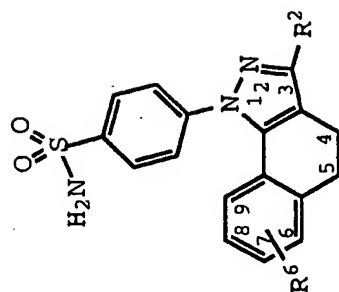
10 Step 2. Preparation of 4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[glindazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

4-Sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (1.80 g, 8.0 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the  
15 diketone from Step 1 (1.86 g, 7.3 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred for 14.8 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo, dissolved in ethyl acetate, washed with water and with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>  
20 and reconcentrated in vacuo to give the pyrazole as a brown solid (1.90 g, 64%):  
mp 215-218°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (acetone-d<sub>6</sub>) 300 MHz 8.10 (d, 2H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.24(s, 1H), 6.92 (d, 1H), 6.79 (br s, 2H), 6.88 (d,1H), 3.02 (m, 2H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H). <sup>19</sup>F  
25 NMR (acetone-d<sub>6</sub>) 282 MHz -62.46 (s). High resolution mass spectrum Calc'd. for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>17</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: 408.0994. Found: 408.0989.

30 The following compounds in Table IX were prepared according to procedures similar to that exemplified in Examples 187-188, with the substitution of the appropriate ester.

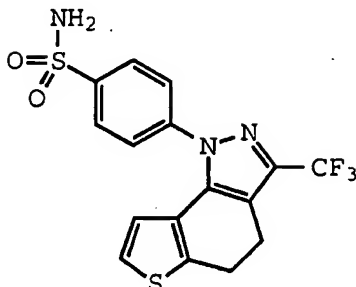


TABLE IX



Ex.	R <sup>2</sup>	R <sup>6</sup>	M.P. (°C)	Anal.
189	-CHF <sub>2</sub>	6-OCH <sub>3</sub>	275-277	HRMS: 405.0961
190	-CHF <sub>2</sub>	7-CH <sub>3</sub>	240-241	HRMS: 390.1122
191	-CF <sub>3</sub>	6,8-CH <sub>3</sub>	284-288	HRMS: 422.1089
192	-CF <sub>3</sub>	7-OCH <sub>3</sub>	277-278	HRMS: 423.0838
193	-CF <sub>3</sub>	7;8-OCH <sub>3</sub>	269-275	HRMS: 453.1011
194	-CHF <sub>2</sub>	7-OCH <sub>3</sub>	256-257	
195	-CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	7-OCH <sub>3</sub>	274-276	HRMS: 414.1117

## Example 196



5

4-[4,5-Dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H thieno[3,2-g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

10 Step 1. Preparation of 4-keto-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothianaphthene.

4-(2-Thienyl)butyric acid (28.42 g, 167 mmol) was placed in a round bottom flask with acetic anhydride (30 mL) and phosphoric acid (0.6 mL), and heated to reflux for 3.2 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into 100 mL of water, extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated in vacuo to give a brown oil (22.60 g) which was vacuum distilled (1mm Hg, 107-115°C) to give a white solid (13.08 g, 51%); mp 34-40°C);  
20 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 300 MHz 7.29 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (d, J=5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.95 (t, J=6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (m, 2H), 2.13 (m, 2H). M+H = 153.

25 Step 2. Preparation of 4-keto-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-5-(trifluoroacetyl)thianaphthene.

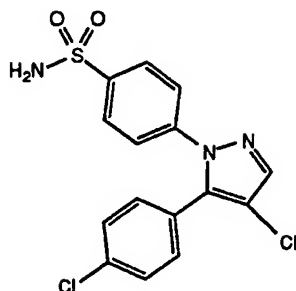
Ethyl trifluoroacetate (11.81 g, 83.1 mmol) was dissolved in ether (50 mL) and treated with a sodium methoxide solution (25% in methanol, 18.35 g, 84.9 mmol) followed by 4-keto-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothianaphthene from Step 1 (12.57 g, 82.6 mmol) dissolved in ether (25 mL). The reaction was stirred for 69.4 hours at room

temperature, then treated with 3N HCl (40 mL). The organic layer was collected, washed with brine, dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a brown solid which was recrystallized from ether/hexane to give the diketone

- 5 (10.77 g, 52%) as brown needles; mp 54-64°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 300 MHz 15.80 (s, 1H), 7.41 (d,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 1H), 7.17 (d,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 1H), 3.04 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 282 MHz -70.37 (s).  $\text{M}+\text{H}=249$ .

10 Step 3. Preparation of 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H thieno[3,2-g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

- 4-Sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (2.36 g, 10.6 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of the diketone from Step 2 (2.24 g, 9.0 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL). The reaction was heated to reflux and stirred 14.7 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with ethanol and with water to give the desired pyrazole as a white solid (2.69 g, 75%): mp 288-290°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (acetone- $d_6$ ) 300 MHz 8.12 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.83 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d,  $J=5.2$  Hz, 1H), 6.81 (br.s, 2H), 6.59 (s,  $J=5.4$  Hz, 1H), 3.18 (m, 2H), 3.01 (m, 2H);  $^{19}\text{F}$  NMR (acetone- $d_6$ ) 282 MHz -62.46 (s). High resolution mass spectrum Calc'd. for  $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{12}\text{F}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{S}_2$ : 399.0323. Found: 399.0280.
- 25

**Example 197**

5                   **4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-chloro-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1. Preparation of 3-[4-(chloro)phenyl]-propane-  
1,3-dione.

10

Ethyl formate (8.15 g, 0.11 mol) and 4'-chloroacetophenone (15.4 g, 0.1 mol) were stirred in ether (150 mL) at room temperature. Sodium methoxide (25% ) (23.77 g, 0.11 mol) was added dropwise. The mixture was  
15 stirred at room temperature for 16 hours and was then treated with 150 mL of 1N hydrochloric acid. The phases were separated and the ethereal solution washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to afford 18.3 g of a yellow oil. The resulting  
20 crude mixture was used directly in the next step without purification.

Step 2. Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

25

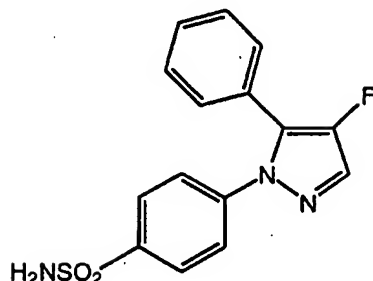
3-[4-(Chloro)phenyl]-propane-1,3-dione from Step 1 (18.3 g, 0.1 mol) and 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (22.4 g, 0.1 mol) were dissolved in 150 mL of absolute ethanol and heated to reflux for 16 hours. The  
30 solution was cooled to room temperature, diluted with 100 mL of water and let stand, whereupon crystals of pyrazole

151

formed that were isolated by filtration to provide 8.4 g (25%) of a white solid: mp 185-187°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300 MHz) 7.89 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H); 7.76 (d, J=1.8Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.34 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 6.53 (d, J=1.8Hz, 1H), 4.93 (brs, 2H). Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl: C, 53.97; H, 3.62; N, 12.59. Found: C, 54.08; H, 3.57; N, 12.64.

10 Step 3. Preparation of 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide from Step 2 (3.0 g, 9 mmol) was dissolved in 50 mL of acetic acid, and 9 mL of 1M chlorine in acetic acid was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred for 16 hours when sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate solution was slowly added until the mixture was neutral to pH paper. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 X 50 mL), combined and washed with sat. aq. sodium bicarbonate and with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated. The resultant product was recrystallized from isopropanol to yield 2.6 g (78%) of a white solid: mp 168-171°C (dec); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (DMSO-D<sub>6</sub>/300 MHz) 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.55 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.46 (brs, 2H), 7.44 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.35 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H). Anal. Calc'd for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>: C, 48.93; H, 3.01; N, 11.41. Found: C, 49.01; H, 2.97; N, 11.41.

**Example 198**

5                    **4-(4-Fluoro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1: Preparation of 2-fluoroacetophenone

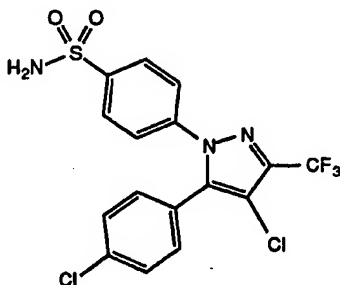
10                    To a solution of 2-hydroxyacetophenone (2.5 g, 18.4 mmol) in 100 mL CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at -78°C, was added triflic anhydride (10 g, 35.4 mmol) followed by 2,6-lutidine (4.1 mL, 35.4 mmol) and the mixture stirred at -78°C for 50 minutes. The mixture was poured into CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and water and  
15                    the CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> layer separated, washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to a peach solid. To a solution of the crude triflate in 100 mL THF was added 35 mL of 1N tetrabutylammonium fluoride in THF. The mixture was  
20                    refluxed for 15 minutes, cooled and poured into ether and water. The ether layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Flash chromatography on silica gel using 20:1 hexane/EtOAc furnished the α-fluoroketone (0.852 g, 33.5%).

25                    Step 2: Preparation of 4-(4-fluoro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide

                      A solution of 2-fluoroacetophenone (200 mg, 1.45 mmol) in 2 mL dimethylformamide-dimethylacetal was refluxed  
30                    for 18 hours. The mixture was cooled and concentrated to give the crude enaminoketone. Without further

purification, the enaminoketone was treated with 4-sulfonamidophenyl hydrazine hydrochloride (0.34 g, 1.52 mmol) in 10 mL EtOH at reflux for 17 hours. The mixture was cooled, filtered and the filtrate concentrated to a yellow gum. Flash chromatography using a gradient of 5:1 to 2:1 hexane/EtOAc provided 0.11 g of a yellow solid: Recrystallization from ether/hexane gave the product as a pale yellow solid, mp 194-194.5°C; Anal. calc'd for  $C_{15}H_{12}N_3O_2SF \cdot 0.2 H_2O$ : C, 56.14; H, 3.89; N, 13.09. Found: C, 55.99; H, 3.65; N, 12.92.

### Example 199



4-[5-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

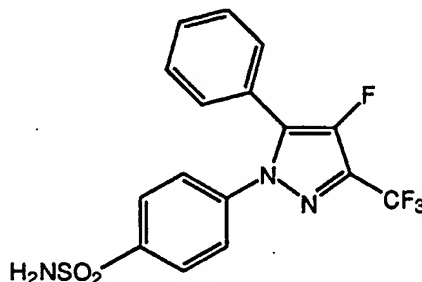
A 100 mL three-necked round-bottomed flask equipped with reflux condenser, gas dispersion tube and provisions for magnetic stirring was charged with 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide (Example 1) (500 mg, 1.2 mmol) and 50 mL of glacial acetic acid. The solution was stirred at room temperature and treated with a stream of chlorine gas for a period of 15 minutes. The solution was then stirred at room temperature for 1.25 hours and then diluted with 100 mL of water. The solution was then extracted three times with ether and the combined ethereal phase washed with brine, dried over  $MgSO_4$ , filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give a white solid that was recrystallized from ether/petroleum ether to provide 390 mg (75%) of 4-[5-(4-

154

chlorophenyl)-4-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide: mp 180-182°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>/300MHz) 7.97 (d, J=6.6Hz, 2H), 7.49 (d, J=6.3Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, J=6.3Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, J=6.6Hz, 2H), 5.78 (brs, 2H).

5

### Example 200



10

4-[4-Fluoro-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of 4,4,4-trifluoro-1-phenyl-butane-1,3-dione

15

To a solution of 2-fluoroacetophenone from Step 1 of Example 198 (0.48 g, 3.4 mmol) in 25 mL THF at -78°C, was added 1N lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (4 mL) and the mixture stirred at -78°C for 45 minutes. 1-(Trifluoroacetyl)imidazole (0.65 mL, 5.7 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at -78°C for 30 minutes and at 0°C for 30 minutes. The mixture was quenched with 0.5 N HCl, poured into ether and water, and the ether layer separated, washed with brine, dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated. Flash chromatography on silica gel using a gradient of 10:1 to 4:1 hexane/EtOAc furnished the 1,3-diketone (0.34 g, 43%).

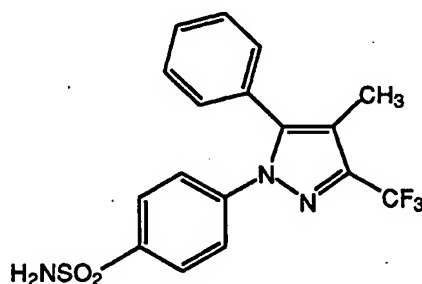
20

Step 2: Preparation of 4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide



The diketone from Step 1 (0.34 g, 1.45 mmol) was treated with 4-sulfonamidophenyl hydrazine hydrochloride (0.35 g, 1.56 mmol) in 15 mL EtOH at reflux for 15 hours. The mixture was cooled, filtered and the filtrate concentrated to a yellow gum. Flash chromatography using 3:1 hexane/EtOAc provided 0.28 g of a yellow solid. Recrystallization from CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane gave the product as a pale yellow solid: Anal. calc'd for C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF<sub>4</sub>: C, 49.87; H, 2.88; N, 10.90. Found: C, 49.79; H, 2.88; N, 10.81.

### Example 201



#### 4-[4-Methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

#### Step 1: Preparation of 2-methyl-1-phenyl-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1,3-dione

To a solution of propiophenone (965 mg, 7.2 mmol) in THF (20 mL) at -78°C was added sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (7.9 mL of a 1M solution in THF). The solution was kept at -78°C for 0.5 hour and then warmed to -20°C over 1 hour. The solution was cooled to -78°C and 1-(trifluoroacetyl)imidazole (1.5 g, 9.1 mmol) in THF (4 mL) was added via cannula. The solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was partitioned between 1N HCl and ether. The organic solution

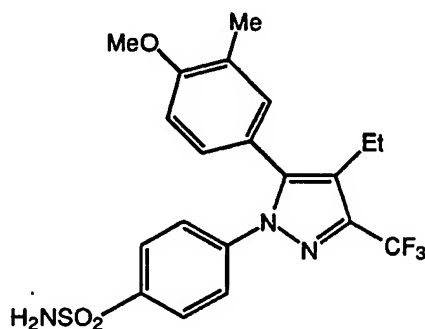
156

was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated to give the crude diketone (1.9 g).

5      Step 2: Preparation of 4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

10      The diketone from Step 1 was dissolved in absolute ethanol (25 mL) and 4-sulfonamidophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (2.0 g, 9.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 19 hours. Volatiles were removed in vacuo and the residue dissolved in ethyl acetate. The organic solution was washed with water and brine, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica  
15      (2:1 hexane/ethyl acetate) to give the title pyrazole (1.52 g, 49%): mp 145-146°C; Calc'd for  $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{14}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2\text{SF}_3$ : C, 53.54; H, 3.70; N, 11.01. Found: C, 53.41; H, 3.66; N, 10.92.

20      **Example 202**



25      **4-[4-Ethyl-5-(3-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1: Preparation of 4-methoxy-3-methylbutyrophenone:

30      To a suspension of aluminum chloride (10.3 g, 77.2 mmol) in dichloromethane (40 mL) at 0 °C was added

157

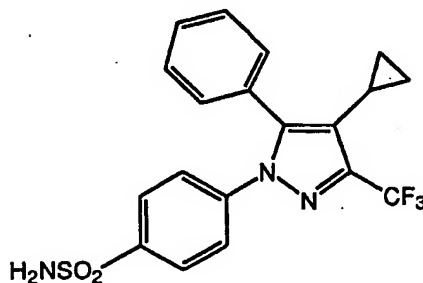
dropwise a solution of 2-methylanisole (5.0 mL, 35.3 mmol) and butyric anhydride (5.8 mL, 35.3 mmol). The reaction solution was kept at 0°C for 2 hours and then warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The reaction solution was poured into conc. HCl (9 mL) and ice water (80 mL). The reaction was extracted with dichloromethane and the organic layer was washed with 2N NaOH and brine, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (9:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (5.2 g, 77 %).

Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[4-ethyl-5-(3-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide:

15

The title compound was prepared from the butyrophenone in Step 1 using the procedure described in Example 201, Steps 1 and 2: mp 135-136°C; Calc'd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>20</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 54.66; H, 4.59; N, 9.56. Found: C, 54.11; H, 4.38; N, 9.43.

### Example 203



25

4-[4-Cyclopropyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide

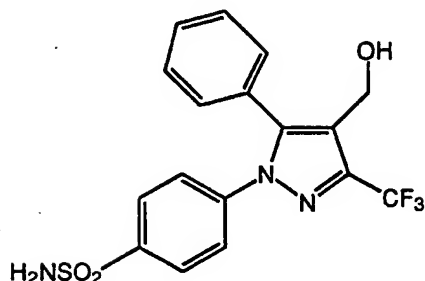
Step 1: Preparation of 2-cyclopropylacetophenone:

30

To a suspension of sodium cyanide (1.8 g, 37.0 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (20 mL) at 60°C was added dropwise (bromomethyl)cyclopropane (5.0 g, 37.0 mmol). The addition was done at such a rate to keep the temperature of the reaction at 60°C. After the addition was completed, the reaction mixture was heated at 80°C for 15 minutes. The mixture was cooled and partitioned between ether and water. The organic solution was washed with 1N HCl and water, dried and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ether (5 mL) and added to a solution of phenyl magnesium bromide (25 mL of a 3M solution in ether) in ether (20 mL) and benzene (25 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours, then poured into a 1N HCl solution and stirred for 1.5 hours. The organic solution was separated and the aqueous solution extracted with dichloromethane. The organic solution was dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (9:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (2.0 g, 34%).

Steps 2 and 3: Preparation of 4-[4-cyclopropyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide:

The title compound was prepared from the acetophenone in Step 1 using the procedure described in Example 201), Steps 1 and 2: mp 173-174°C; Calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>: C, 56.01; H, 3.96; N, 10.31. Found: C, 55.85; H, 3.78; N, 10.19.

**Example 204**

5     **4-[4-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide**

Step 1:     Preparation of 4-[4-bromomethyl-5-phenyl-3-  
              (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
10            yl]benzenesulfonamide:

To a solution of 4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide prepared in Example 201 (500 mg, 1.3 mmol) in carbon tetrachloride (9 mL) and benzene (4 mL) was added N-bromosuccinimide (285 mg, 1.6 mmol). The mixture was irradiated with a sunlamp for 3.5 hours. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water and the organic solution was dried and concentrated to give the desired product, 412 mg (69%).

Step 2:     Preparation of 4-[4-formyl-5-phenyl-3-  
              (trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
25            yl]benzenesulfonamide:

To a solution of the compound prepared in Step 1 (362 mg, 0.79 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (7 mL) was added collidine (0.14 mL, 1.0 mmol). The solution was heated at 120°C for 3 hours and then kept at overnight at room temperature. The reaction solution was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water and the organic solution was washed

160

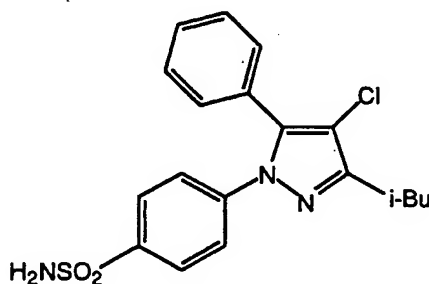
with water, dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed (1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (205 mg, 66%).

5 Step 3: Preparation of 4-[4-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide:

10 To a solution of the aldehyde prepared in Step 2 (165 mg, 0.41 mmol) in methanol (3.5 mL) at 0°C was added sodium borohydride (16 mg, 0.41 mmol). The reaction solution was kept at 0°C for 2.5 hours. The reaction was quenched with the addition of an aqueous 1M KHSO<sub>4</sub> solution (3 mL). The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane and  
15 the organic solution dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (1:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (36 mg, 46 %): m.p. 179-180°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR δ 7.91 (m, 2H), 7.53-7.40 (m, 5H), 6.75 (s, 2H), 4.53 (d, 2h, J = 5.0 Hz), 4.30 (t, 1H, J = 5.0 Hz).

20

### Example 205



25 **4-(4-Chloro-3-isobutyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide**

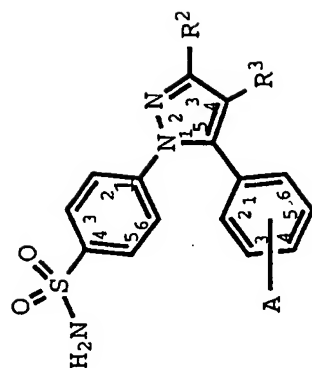
To a solution of the pyrazole prepared in Example 175 (0.15 g, 0.42 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) was added  
30 an excess of sulfonyl chloride slowly at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours,

161

quenched with water and the aqueous layer extracted three  
time with methylene chloride. The combined organic layers  
were dried over  $\text{MgSO}_4$  and concentrated to give an oil which  
was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using  
5 70:30 hexane/ethyl acetate as eluent to give the desired  
compound: HRMS  $m/z$  389.0970 (calc'd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{ClN}_3\text{SO}_2$ ,  
389.0965).

10 The following compounds in Table X were prepared  
according to procedures similar to that exemplified in  
Examples 197-205, with the substitution of the appropriate  
starting material.

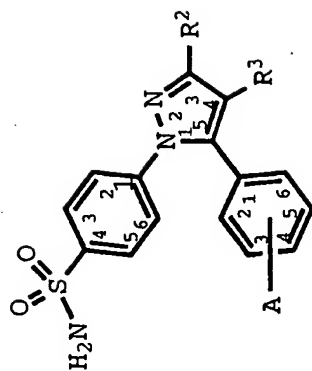
TABLE X



5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP (°C)	Analytical
10	206	Cl	H	4-F	175-178	Calc C, 51.22; H, 3.15; N, 11.94 Obs. C, 51.43; H, 3.10; N, 11.82
	207	Br	H	4-Cl	209-210	Calc. C, 43.66; H, 2.69; N, 10.18 Obs. C, 43.74; H, 2.70; N, 10.23
	208	Cl	H	H	172-174	Calc. C, 53.98; H, 3.62; N, 12.59 Cl, 10.62; S, 9.60
15	209	Cl	H	3,5-di-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	211-212	Obs. C, 54.17; H, 3.64, N, 12.45 Cl, 10.46; S, 9.42 Calc. C, 44.41; H, 2.80; N, 9.71
	210	Br	H	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Obs. C, 44.72; H, 3.04, N, 9.72 HRMS : 391.0003

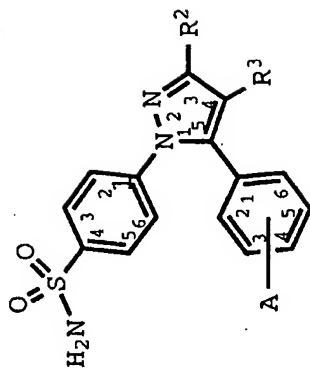


TABLE X (cont..)



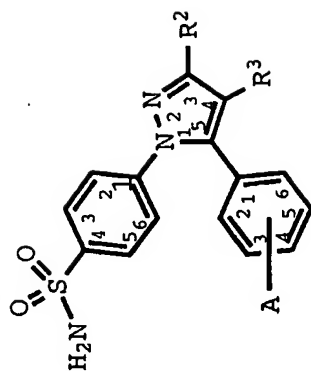
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
	211	Cl	H	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	160-163	Calc. C, 55.25; H, 4.06; N, 12.08 Obs. C, 55.06; H, 4.03, N, 12.02
	212	Cl	H	3-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	ND	Calc. C, 48.25; H, 3.29; N, 10.55 Cl, 17.80; S, 8.05
10						Obs. C, 48.10; H, 3.31, N, 10.52 Cl, 17.70; S, 7.98
	213	Cl	H	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	155-156	Calc. C, 52.82; H, 3.88; N, 11.55 Obs. C, 52.18; H, 3.93, N, 11.41
15	214	Br	H	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	130-132	
	215	CN	H	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	216-219	HRMS: 355.0860

TABLE X (cont.)



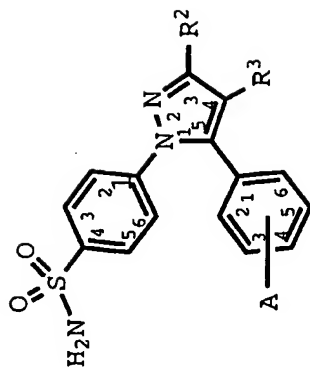
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
	216	Cl	H	3,5-di-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	198-199	Calc. C, 48.07; H, 3.03; N, 10.51
	217	SO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	Cl	182-185	Obs. C, 48.45; H, 3.55, N, 10.10 Calc. C, 46.66; H, 3.43; N, 10.20
10	218	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	177-178	Obs. C, 46.57; H, 3.49, N, 10.39 Calc. C, 54.68; H, 4.08; N, 10.62
	219	CH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	158-159	Obs. C, 54.61; H, 4.10; N, 10.54 Calc. C, 52.55; H, 3.92; N, 10.21
15	220	CH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl	154-155	Obs. C, 52.27; H, 4.00; N, 10.16 Calc. C, 49.10; H, 3.15; N, 10.10
	221	CH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-F	103-104	Obs. C, 49.05; H, 3.02; N, 9.96 Calc. C, 51.13; H, 3.28; N, 10.52 Obs. C, 51.09; H, 3.26; N, 10.34

TABLE X (cont.)



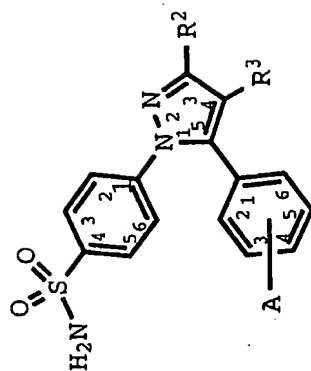
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP (°C)	Analytical
	222	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 50.30; H, 3.52; N, 9.77 Obs. C, 50.40; H, 3.51; N, 9.72
	223	CH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	144-145	Calc. C, 54.68; H, 4.08; N, 10.62 Obs. C, 54.38; H, 3.87; N, 10.31
10	224	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-CH <sub>3</sub>	142-143	Calc. C, 55.74; H, 4.43; N, 10.26 Obs. C, 55.60; H, 4.37; N, 10.17
	225	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	160-161	Calc. C, 53.64; H, 4.26; N, 9.87 Obs. C, 53.55; H, 4.23; N, 9.65
15	226	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	3-F, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	156-157	Calc. C, 51.46; H, 3.86; N, 9.47 Obs. C, 51.27; H, 3.75; N, 9.33
	227	Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	4-Cl	224-226	Calc. C, 41.53; H, 2.40; N, 9.08 Obs. C, 41.50; H, 2.38; N, 9.00

TABLE X (cont.)



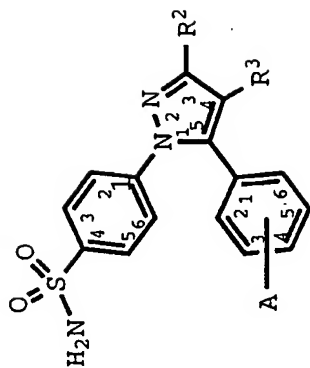
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
	228	Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	3,5-di-Cl, 4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	92-102(dec)	Calc C, 42.30; H, 2.51; N, 8.70 Obs. C, 42.50; H, 2.67, N, 8.56
	229	Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	174-176	Calc. C, 50.07; H, 3.15; N, 10.95
10	230	Br	CHF <sub>2</sub>	H	184-186	Obs. C, 50.07; H, 3.18, N, 10.98 Calc C, 44.87; H, 2.82; N, 9.81
	231	Cl	CHF <sub>2</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub>	171-172	Obs. C, 44.98; H, 2.81, N, 9.64 HRMS: 413.0351
	232	Cl	CN	H	174-177(sub)	Calc. C, 53.56; H, 3.09; N, 15.61; Cl, 9.98; S, 8.94 Obs. C, 53.81; H, 3.18; N, 15.43; Cl, 9.78; S, 8.91
15						

TABLE X (cont.)



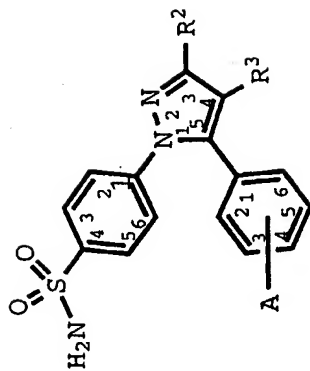
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
10	233	Cl	CN	4-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 48.87; H, 2.56; N, 14.25; Cl, 18.03; S, 8.15
						Obs. C, 48.99; H, 2.55; N, 14.30; Cl, 17.96; S, 8.08
	234	Cl	CN	4-F	ND	Calc. C, 51.00; H, 2.68; N, 14.87; Cl, 9.41; S, 8.51
15	235	Br	CN	4-F	ND	Obs. C, 51.19; H, 2.73; N, 14.98; Cl, 9.22; S, 8.56
						Calc. C, 45.62; H, 2.39; N, 13.30; Br, 18.97; S, 7.61
						Obs. C, 45.51; H, 2.36; N, 13.21; Br, 19.09; S, 7.51

TABLE X (cont.)



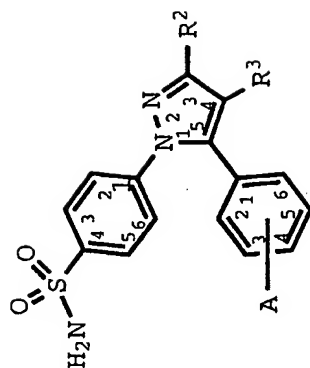
5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
	236	Br	CN	H	ND	Calc. C, 47.66; H, 2.75; N, 13.89; Br, 19.81; S, 7.95
10						Obs. C, 47.62; H, 2.77; N, 13.77; Br, 19.74; S, 8.04
	237	Br	CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-Cl	ND	HRMS: 482.9707
	238	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	H	ND	HRMS: 342.0495
	239	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl	ND	HRMS: 426.0128
	240	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	4-Cl	ND	HRMS: 440.0207
15	241	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-F	ND	HRMS: 410.0391
	242	Br	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-F	ND	HRMS: 453.9880

TABLE X (cont.:)



5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
10	243	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 47.38; H, 3.31; N, 9.21; Cl, 15.54; S, 7.03 Obs. C, 47.10; H, 3.26; N, 9.01; Cl, 15.74; S, 6.92
	244	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-Cl	198-199	Calc. C, 44.06; H, 2.88; N, 8.56. Obs. C, 43.59; H, 2.77; N, 8.44
	245	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3-Br	ND	Calc. C, 43.18, H, 3.02; N, 8.39; S, 6.40 Obs. C, 43.25; H, 2.97; N, 8.40; S, 6.59
15	246	Cl	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	ND	HRMS: 377.0539
	247	Cl	CONH <sub>2</sub>	4-Cl	ND	HRMS: 411.0115

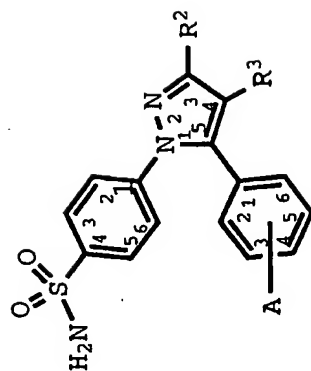
TABLE X (cont.)



5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
	248	Cl	CONH <sub>2</sub>	4-F	ND	HRMS: 395.0397
	249	Br	CONH <sub>2</sub>	4-F	ND	Calc. C, 43.75, H, 2.75; N, 12.75; Br, 18.19; S, 7.30
10						Obs. C, 43.65; H, 2.78; N, 12.66; Br, 18.13; S, 7.21
	250	Br	CONH <sub>2</sub>	H	ND	HRMS: 419.9920
	251	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> H	H	ND	HRMS 377.0249
	252	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> H	4-Cl	ND	Calc. C, 46.62, H, 2.69; N, 10.19; Cl, 17.20; S, 7.78
15						Obs. C, 46.59, H, 2.68; N, 10.21; Cl, 17.25; S, 7.73

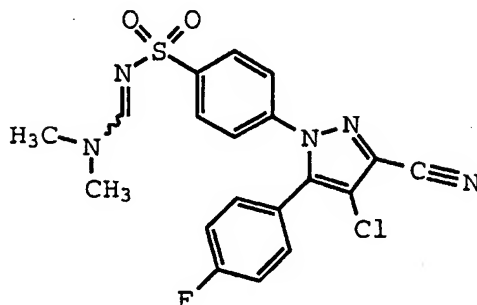


TABLE X (cont.)



5	Ex.	R <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>2</sup>	A	MP(°C)	Analytical
10	253	Cl	CO <sub>2</sub> H	4-OCH <sub>3</sub> , 3,5-di-Cl	220(dec)	Calc. C, 42.83; H, 2.54; N, 8.81 Obs. C, 43.65; H, 2.52; N, 8.78
	254	Cl	CH <sub>3</sub>	H	ND	Calc. C, 55.25; H, 4.06; N, 12.08 Obs. C, 55.24; H, 4.26; N, 12.17
	255	Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> OH	H	195-197	HRMS: 363.0431
	256	Cl	CH <sub>2</sub> OH	4-Cl	203-204	Calc. C, 48.25; H, 3.29; N, 10.55 Obs. C, 48.36; H, 3.27; N, 10.50
15	257	Cl	(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	4-Cl	212-214	Calc. C, 49.10; H, 3.43; N, 9.54 Obs. C, 49.23; H, 3.45; N, 9.49
	258	OCH <sub>3</sub>	CF <sub>3</sub>	H	137-138	Calc. C, 51.38; H, 3.55; N, 10.57 Obs. C, 51.40; H, 3.47; N, 10.47

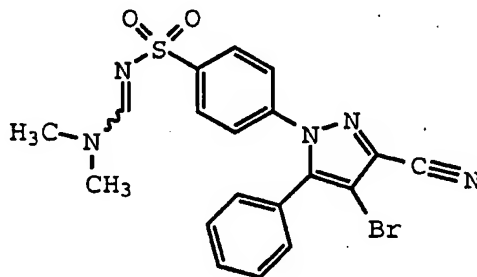
172

**Example 259**

5      4-[4-Chloro-3-cyano-5-[4-(fluoro)phenyl]]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-N-[(dimethylamino)methylene]benzenesulfonamide

Increasing the polarity of the eluant used in  
10 the purification in Example 234 to 60% ethyl acetate, upon concentration of the appropriate fractions, yielded 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-[4-(fluoro)phenyl]]-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-N-[(dimethylamino)methylene]benzenesulfonamide (0.485 g, 15%): High Resolution Mass Spectrum (MLi+) calc'd:  
15 438.0779. Found: 438.0714. Elemental analysis calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>FCls: C, 52.84; H, 3.50; N, 16.22; Cl, 8.21; S, 7.42. Found: C, 52.76; H, 3.52; N, 16.12; Cl, 8.11; S, 7.35.

20

**Example 260**

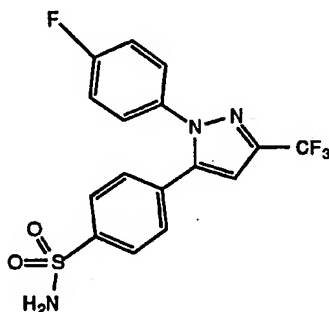
25      4-[4-Bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-N-[(dimethylamino)methylene]benzenesulfonamide

Similarly, 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]-N-[(dimethylamino)methylene] benzenesulfonamide was isolated from the purification of

5 Example 235 (0.153 g, 28%): High Resolution Mass Spectrum (M+) calc'd: 457.0208. Found: 457.0157. Elemental analysis calc'd for C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>BrS: C, 49.79; H, 3.52; N, 15.28; Br, 17.43; S, 6.99. Found: C, 49.85; H, 3.56; N, 15.10; Br, 17.52; S, 6.87.

10

### Example 261



15 4-[1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide

Step 1: Preparation of N,N-bis(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-(aminosulfonyl)acetophenone.

20 To a solution of 4-(aminosulfonyl)acetophenone (2.0g, 9.0 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (25 mL) was added sodium hydride (450 mg, 19.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 45 minutes and then 4-methoxybenzyl bromide (3.5 g, 19.0 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (5 mL)

25 was added via cannula. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours and partitioned between ethyl acetate and pH 7 buffer. The aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic solution was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was

30 chromatographed on silica (2:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (815 mg, 21%).

Step 2: Preparation of N,N-bis(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide

5

To a 25% sodium methoxide solution in methanol (0.2 mL) was added ethyl trifluoroacetate (75 mg, 0.53 mmol) and the protected acetophenone from Step 1 (235 mg, 0.53 mmol). THF (0.5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 2 hours and then stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was partitioned between ether and 1N HCl solution. The organic solution was dried and concentrated to give the crude diketone (279 mg), which was diluted with absolute ethanol (2.5 mL). To this slurry was added pyridine (49 mg, 0.62 mmol) and 4-fluorophenylhydrazine hydrochloride (80 mg, 0.50 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in methylene chloride and washed with 1N HCl. The organic solution was dried and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (3:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the protected pyrazole (159 mg, 51%).

25 Step 3: Preparation of 4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

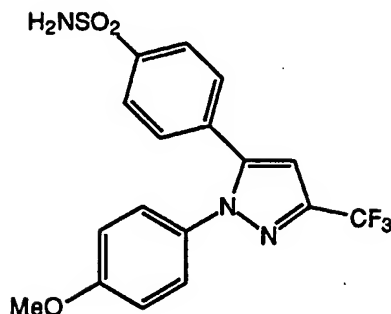
To a solution of the protected pyrazole (50 mg, 0.08 mmol) in acetonitrile (1 mL) and water (0.3 mL) was added ceric ammonium nitrate (360 mg, 0.65 mmol). The reaction solution was kept at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution was poured into water (15 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 25 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was chromatographed on silica (2:1 hexane:ethyl acetate) to give the desired product (13 mg, 42%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD)

175

7.88 (d, 2H), 7.46 (d, 2H), 7.39 (dd, 2H), 7.21 (t, 2H),  
7.06 (s, 1H).

### Example 262

5



4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide

10

The title compound was prepared using the  
procedure described in Example 261: HRMS m/z 397.0702  
(calc'd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>3</sub>SF<sub>3</sub>, 397.0708).

15

### BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION

#### Rat Carrageenan Foot Pad Edema Test

20

The carrageenan foot edema test was  
performed with materials, reagents and procedures  
essentially as described by Winter, et al., (*Proc.  
Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.*, 111, 544 (1962)). Male  
Sprague-Dawley rats were selected in each group so  
that the average body weight was as close as  
possible. Rats were fasted with free access to  
water for over sixteen hours prior to the test.  
The rats were dosed orally (1 mL) with compounds  
suspended in vehicle containing 0.5%  
methylcellulose and 0.025% surfactant, or with  
vehicle alone. One hour later a subplantar

30

injection of 0.1 mL of 1% solution of carrageenan/sterile 0.9% saline was administered and the volume of the injected foot was measured with a displacement plethysmometer connected to a pressure transducer with a digital indicator. Three hours after the injection of the carrageenan, the volume of the foot was again measured. The average foot swelling in a group of drug-treated animals was compared with that of a group of placebo-treated animals and the percentage inhibition of edema was determined (Otterness and Bliven, *Laboratory Models for Testing NSAIDs*, in **Non-steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs**, (J. Lombardino, ed. 1985)). The % inhibition shows the % decrease from control paw volume determined in this procedure and the data for selected compounds in this invention are summarized in Table I.

#### Rat Carrageenan-induced Analgesia Test

The analgesia test using rat carrageenan was performed with materials, reagents and procedures essentially as described by Hargreaves, et al., (Pain, 32, 77 (1988)). Male Sprague-Dawley rats were treated as previously described for the Carrageenan Foot Pad Edema test. Three hours after the injection of the carrageenan, the rats were placed in a special plexiglass container with a transparent floor having a high intensity lamp as a radiant heat source, positionable under the floor. After an initial twenty minute period, thermal stimulation was begun on either the injected foot or on the contralateral uninjected foot. A photoelectric cell turned off the lamp and timer when light was interrupted by paw withdrawal. The time until the rat withdraws its foot was then measured. The withdrawal latency in seconds was determined for the control and drug-treated

groups, and percent inhibition of the hyperalgesic foot withdrawal determined. Results are shown in Table XI.

5

TABLE XI.

		RAT PAW EDEMA	ANALGESIA
		% Inhibition	% Inhibition
		@ 10mg/kg body weight	@ 30mg/kg body weight
10	Examples		
	1	44	94
	2	35	38
	58	36	65
	59	25	41
15	60	49	39
	82	22*	
	86	42*	
	98	2*	
	117	32	
20	129	47*	
	170	18*	
	171	14	37
	188	32*	
	197	45*	27
25	199	35	

\* Assay performed at 30 mg/kg body weight

Evaluation of COX I and COX II activity *in vitro*

30

The compounds of this invention exhibited inhibition *in vitro* of COX II. The COX II inhibition activity of the compounds of this invention illustrated in the Examples was  
35 determined by the following methods.

a. Preparation of recombinant COX  
baculoviruses

A 2.0 kb fragment containing the coding  
5 region of either human or murine COX-I or human or  
murine COX-II was cloned into a BamHI site of the  
baculovirus transfer vector pVL1393 (Invitrogen) to  
generate the baculovirus transfer vectors for COX-I  
and COX-II in a manner similar to the method of  
10 D.R. O'Reilly et al (*Baculovirus Expression*  
*Vectors: A Laboratory Manual* (1992)). Recombinant  
baculoviruses were isolated by transfecting 4 µg of  
baculovirus transfer vector DNA into SF9 insect  
cells (2x10<sup>8</sup>) along with 200 ng of linearized  
15 baculovirus plasmid DNA by the calcium phosphate  
method. See M.D. Summers and G.E. Smith, *A Manual*  
*of Methods for Baculovirus Vectors and Insect Cell*  
*Culture Procedures*, Texas Agric. Exp. Station Bull.  
1555 (1987). Recombinant viruses were purified by  
20 three rounds of plaque purification and high titer  
(10<sup>7</sup> - 10<sup>8</sup> pfu/ml) stocks of virus were prepared.  
For large scale production, SF9 insect cells were  
infected in 10 liter fermentors (0.5 x 10<sup>6</sup>/ml) with  
the recombinant baculovirus stock such that the  
25 multiplicity of infection was 0.1. After 72 hours  
the cells were centrifuged and the cell pellet  
homogenized in Tris/Sucrose (50 mM: 25%, pH 8.0)  
containing 1% 3-[(3-  
cholamidopropyl)dimethylammonio] -1-  
30 propanesulfonate (CHAPS). The homogenate was  
centrifuged at 10,000xG for 30 minutes, and the  
resultant supernatant was stored at -80°C before  
being assayed for COX activity.



## b. Assay for COX I and COX II activity:

COX activity was assayed as PGE<sub>2</sub> formed/ $\mu$ g protein/time using an ELISA to detect the  
5 prostaglandin released. CHAPS-solubilized insect cell membranes containing the appropriate COX enzyme were incubated in a potassium phosphate buffer (50 mM, pH 8.0) containing epinephrine, phenol, and heme with the addition of arachidonic  
10 acid (10  $\mu$ M). Compounds were pre-incubated with the enzyme for 10-20 minutes prior to the addition of arachidonic acid. Any reaction between the arachidonic acid and the enzyme was stopped after ten minutes at 37°C/room temperature by  
15 transferring 40  $\mu$ l of reaction mix into 160  $\mu$ l ELISA buffer and 25  $\mu$ M indomethacin. The PGE<sub>2</sub> formed was measured by standard ELISA technology (Cayman Chemical). Results are shown in Table XII.

TABLE XII.

		Human COX II	Human COX I
<u>Example</u>		<u>ID<sub>50</sub> <math>\mu</math>M</u>	<u>ID<sub>50</sub> <math>\mu</math>M</u>
5	1	<.1	18
	2	<.1	15.0
	3	<.1	>100
	4	.6	37.5
	5	<.1	6.3
10	6	.2	78.7
	7	14	>100
	8	37.7	>100
	9	.1	55.2
	10	2.7	>100
15	12	20	>100
	55	22	77.9
	56	<.1	11.7
	57	47.9	>100
	58	<.1	5.7
20	59	<.1	26.8
	60	<.1	.8
	82	<.1	1.1
	84	<.1	65.5
	85	73.6	>100
25	86	.5	>100
	96	6.5	>100
	97	96	>100
	98	<.1	1.7
	117	.3	>100
30	128	1.1	>100
	129	<.1	13.5
	130	3.6	12.5
	131	.2	>100
	138	.6	<.1
35	170	.1	>100
	171	.8	>100
	172	4.2	>100

TABLE XII (cont.)

Example	Human COX II		Human COX I	
	ID <sub>50</sub> $\mu$ M		ID <sub>50</sub> $\mu$ M	
5	173	4.7	>100	
	174	3.5	100	
	175	66.9	>100	
	176	.3	>100	
	187	1.1	13.6	
10	188	.2	19.8	
	196	.6	4.1	
	197	<.1	3.4	
	198	4.2	56.5	
	199	<.1	<.1	
15	200	<.1	.5	
	201	<.1	2.2	
	202	<.1	91	
	203	27	>100	
	204	6.7	>100	
20	205	<.1	2.1	
	259	1.1	>100	
	260	1.1	>100	
	261	<.1	<.1	
	262	<.1	<.1	

25

Also embraced within this invention is a class of pharmaceutical compositions comprising one or more compounds of Formula I in association with one or more non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and/or diluents and/or adjuvants (collectively referred to herein as "carrier" materials) and, if desired, other active ingredients. The compounds of the present invention may be administered by any suitable route, preferably in the form of a pharmaceutical composition adapted to such a route, and in a dose effective for the treatment intended. The compounds and composition may, for example, be administered intravascularly,

30

35

intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, intramuscularly or topically.

For oral administration, the pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of, for example, a tablet, capsule, suspension or liquid. The pharmaceutical composition is preferably made in the form of a dosage unit containing a particular amount of the active ingredient. Examples of such dosage units are tablets or capsules. The active ingredient may also be administered by injection as a composition wherein, for example, saline, dextrose or water may be used as a suitable carrier.

The amount of therapeutically active compound that is administered and the dosage regimen for treating a disease condition with the compounds and/or compositions of this invention depends on a variety of factors, including the age, weight, sex and medical condition of the subject, the severity of the disease, the route and frequency of administration, and the particular compound employed, and thus may vary widely. The pharmaceutical compositions may contain active ingredient in the range of about 0.1 to 2000 mg, preferably in the range of about 0.5 to 500 mg and most preferably between about 1 and 100 mg. A daily dose of about 0.01 to 100 mg/kg body weight, preferably between about 0.1 and about 50 mg/kg body weight and most preferably from about 1 to 20 mg/kg body weight, may be appropriate. The daily dose can be administered in one to four doses per day.

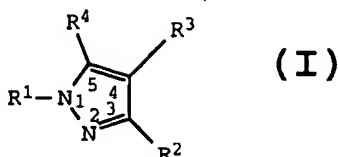
For therapeutic purposes, the compounds of this invention are ordinarily combined with one or more adjuvants appropriate to the indicated route of administration. If administered per os, the compounds may be admixed with lactose, sucrose, starch powder,

cellulose esters of alkanolic acids, cellulose alkyl esters, talc, stearic acid, magnesium stearate, magnesium oxide, sodium and calcium salts of phosphoric and sulfuric acids, gelatin, acacia gum, sodium alginate, 5 polyvinylpyrrolidone, and/or polyvinyl alcohol, and then tableted or encapsulated for convenient administration. Such capsules or tablets may contain a controlled-release formulation as may be provided in a dispersion of active compound in hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose. Formulations 10 for parenteral administration may be in the form of aqueous or non-aqueous isotonic sterile injection solutions or suspensions. These solutions and suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders or granules having one or more of the carriers or diluents mentioned for use 15 in the formulations for oral administration. The compounds may be dissolved in water, polyethylene glycol, propylene glycol, ethanol, corn oil, cottonseed oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, benzyl alcohol, sodium chloride, and/or various buffers. Other adjuvants and modes of 20 administration are well and widely known in the pharmaceutical art.

Although this invention has been described with respect to specific embodiments, the details of these 25 embodiments are not to be construed as limitations.

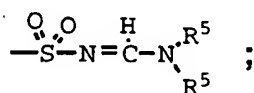
What is claimed is:

1. A compound of Formula I



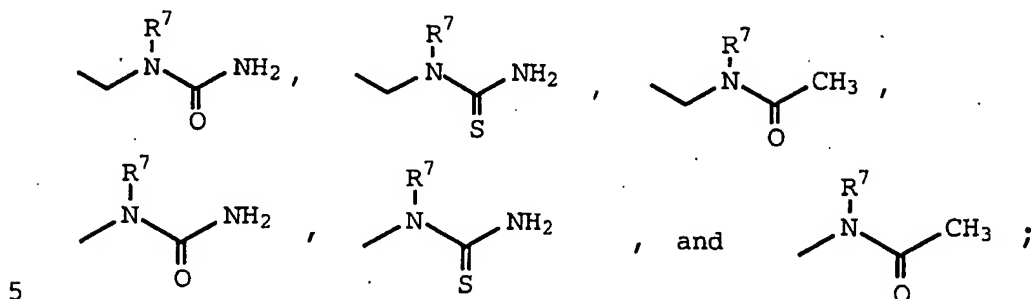
5

wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from aryl and heteroaryl,  
 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position  
 with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo,  
 10 alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, haloalkyl and



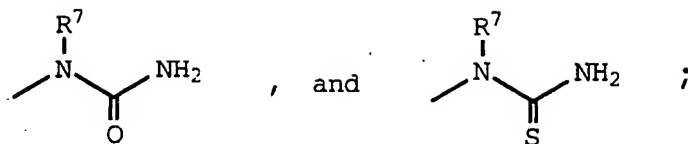
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, halo, alkyl,  
 haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy,  
 15 aminocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl,  
 alkoxycarbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, cyanoalkyl,  
 alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-  
 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N,N-  
 dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 20 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocyclicaminocarbonyl,  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl,  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl,  
 alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl,  
 carboxyhaloalkyl, alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl,  
 25 aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, N-  
 alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, N-  
 aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-  
 arylamino, aminoalkyl, N-alkylaminoalkyl, N,N-  
 dialkylaminoalkyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N-  
 30 aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-  
 alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, aralkoxy, arylthio,  
 aralkylthio, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl,  
 N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl,

arylsulfonyl, N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, heterocyclic,



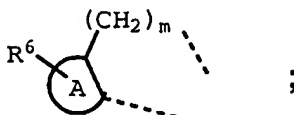
- wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy-carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heterocyclicalkyl and aralkyl;
- 20 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro, acylamino,
- 25
- 30

186



or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form

5



wherein m is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six  
10 membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
carboxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N-  
15 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino, carbonyl, alkyl,  
alkenyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-  
arylamino, carbonyl, haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl,  
alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-  
alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-  
20 dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and  
acylamino; and

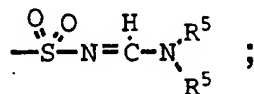
wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, aryl  
and aralkyl;

provided R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are not identical radicals  
25 selected from hydrido, carboxyl and ethoxycarbonyl;  
further provided that R<sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when  
R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido and when R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided  
that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further  
provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl,  
30 aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that  
R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl;  
further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl  
when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; and further provided that



$R^4$  is aryl substituted with sulfamyl or  $R^6$  is sulfamyl,  
when  $R^1$  is phenyl not substituted with sulfamyl;  
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

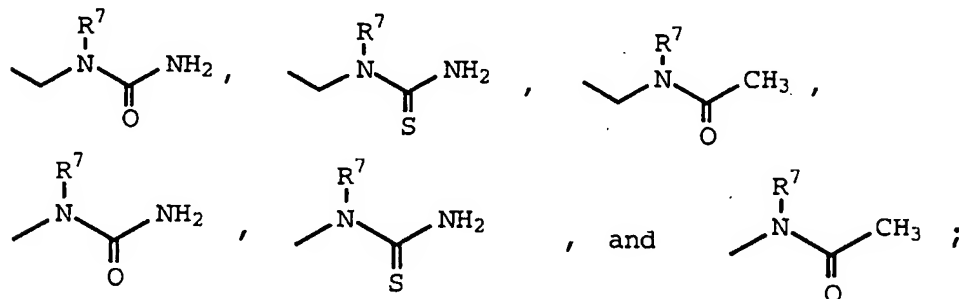
- 5                    2. Compound of Claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is  
selected from aryl selected from phenyl, naphthyl and  
biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein  
 $R^1$  is substituted at a substitutable position with one  
or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower  
10 alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and



- wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, halo, lower  
alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl,  
15 lower alkoxy, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
alkoxyalkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
alkoxyalkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
alkoxyalkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
alkoxyalkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
alkoxyalkyl, lower alkoxyalkyl, lower  
20 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-  
dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower  
carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
25 aralkoxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl,  
lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxyalkylhaloalkyl,  
lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower  
alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower N,N-  
30 dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower  
N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino,  
lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-  
dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N-  
aralkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminocarbonyl,  
35 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, arylthio, lower  
aralkylthio, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower

alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, heterocyclic,

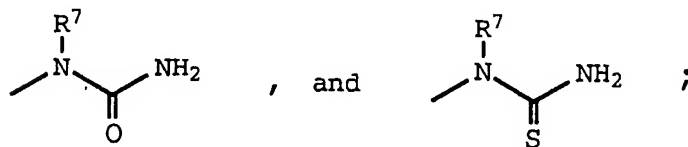
5



wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, lower alkoxy-carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy-carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-arylamino-carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, lower cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, lower heterocyclicalkyl and lower aralkyl;

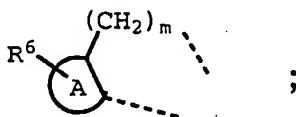
wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy-carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-

arylamino, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six-membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro, acylamino,



10

or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form



15

wherein m is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

20

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-

25

arylamino, lower haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and

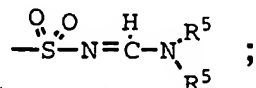
30

acylamino; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

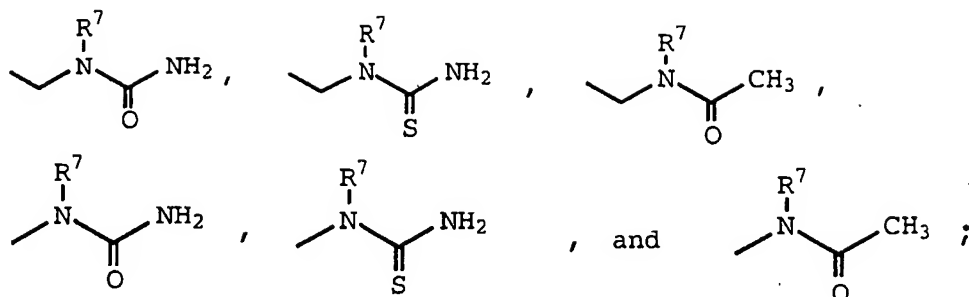
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

3. Compound of Claim 2 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl,  
 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position  
 with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl,  
 5 halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower  
 haloalkyl and



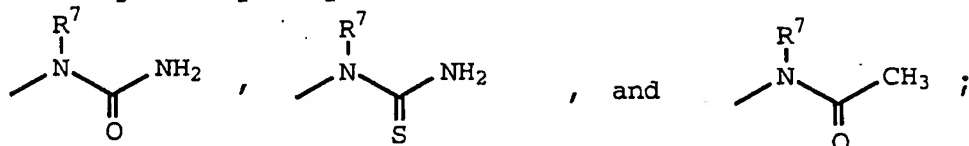
- wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl,  
 10 lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
 alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower  
 carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 15 N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 20 aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
 arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 25 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower  
 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxy carbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,

191



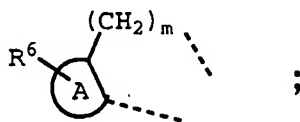
wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 5 halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower  
 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkoxy, lower  
 N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino, arylsulfonyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 10 arylaminosulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl,  
 aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to  
 ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally  
 substituted at a substitutable position with one or  
 15 more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio,  
 lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, carbonyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy,  
 lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower  
 20 alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic,  
 lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

25



wherein  $m$  is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

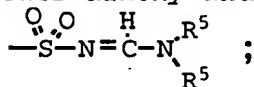
wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
 5 halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower  
 alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
 carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl,  
 lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino,  
 10 lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower cycloalkylalkyl and  
 nitro; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 aryl and lower aralkyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

15

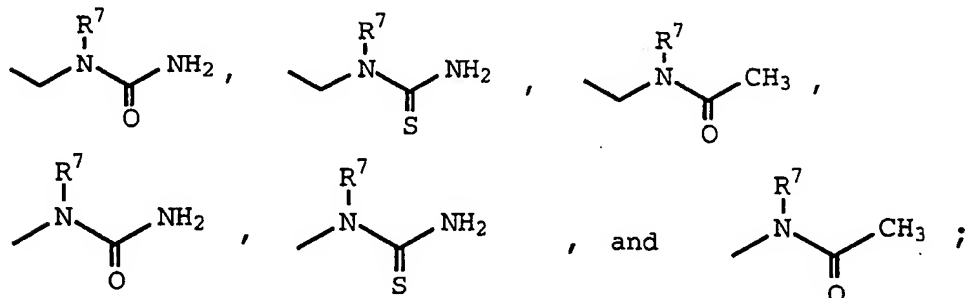
4. Compound of Claim 3 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl,  
 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position  
 with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl,  
 halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy and



20

wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
 lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
 alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower  
 25 carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 30 arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 lower alkoxy, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
 35 arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-

- arylaminoacarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoacarbonyl, lower  
 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



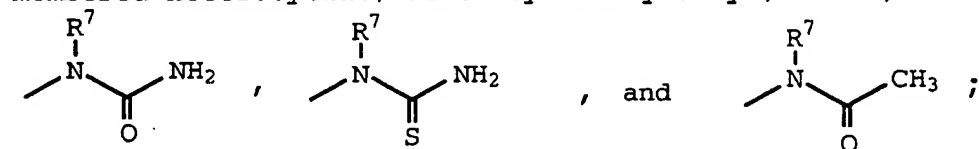
10

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

15

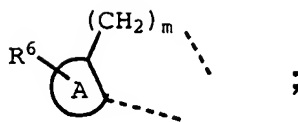
wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six

25



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

194



wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five

5 membered heteroaryl;

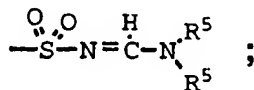
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, sulfamyl, amino and nitro; and

10 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

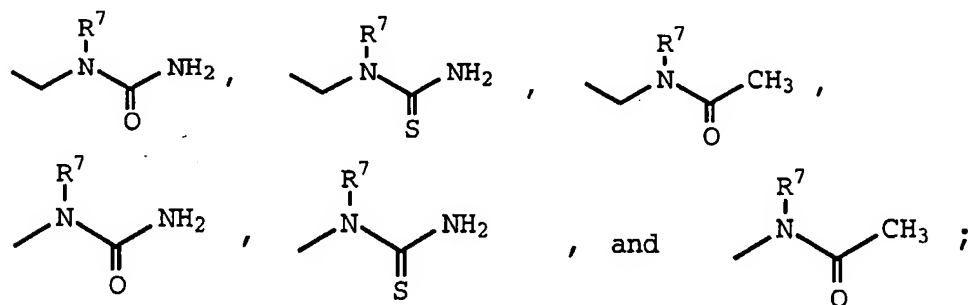
5. Compound of Claim 4 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl  
15 substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, sulfamyl and



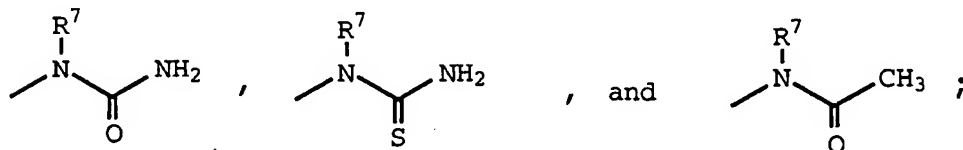
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
20 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
25 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
30 lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-



- arylaminoacarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoacarbonyl, lower  
 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



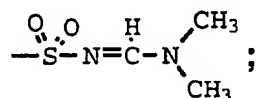
- 10 wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;  
 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl,  
 15 aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
 20 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, lower aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic,  
 25 lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



wherein  $R^5$  is lower alkyl; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;  
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

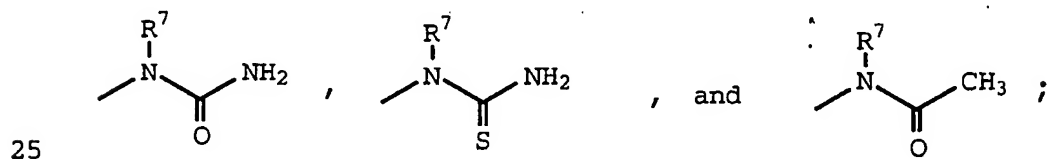
- 5                    6. Compound of Claim 5 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl, substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, methyl, sulfamyl and



- 10                    wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,
- 15                    difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, *tert*-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,
- 20                    isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, cyanomethyl, ethoxycarbonylcyanoethenyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylmethyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylethyl,
- 25                    difluoroacetyl, methoxycarbonyldifluoromethyl, difluoroacetamidyl, N,N-dimethyldifluoroacetamidyl, N-phenyldifluoroacetamidyl, N-ethylamino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, N-phenylamino, N-benzylamino, N-phenylethylamino, N-methyl-N-
- 30                    benzylamino, N-ethyl-N-phenylamino, N-methyl-N-phenylamino, aminomethyl, N-methylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl, N-phenylaminomethyl, N-benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminomethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy,
- 35                    benzyloxy, methylthio, phenylthio, benzylthio, N-methylurea, N-methylthiourea, N-methylacetamidyl, urea,

- ureamethyl, thiourea, thioureamethyl, acetamidyl, N-phenylthioureamethyl, N-benzylthioureamethyl, N-methylthioureamethyl, N-phenylureamethyl, N-benzylureamethyl, N-methylureamethyl, N-phenylacetamidylmethyl, N-benzylacetamidylmethyl, N-methylacetamidylmethyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylmethyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclopentylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, carboxymethylaminocarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonylmethylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxypropyl;
- wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, methoxy, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxyethyl; and
- wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from phenylethenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cycloheptyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl, 3-cyclohexenyl, 4-cyclohexenyl, 1-cyclopentenyl, 4-cyclopentenyl, benzofuryl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, benzothienyl, indenyl, indanyl, indolyl, dihydroindolyl, chromanyl, benzopyran, thiochromanyl, benzothiopyran, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl,

thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl and pyrazinyl; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, ethylenyl, propenyl, methylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, *tert*-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, bromodifluoromethyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, *n*-butoxy, sulfamyl, methylaminosulfonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxyisopropyl, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino, *N*-methylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-ethyl-*N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, formylamino, methylcarbonylamino, trifluoroacetamino, piperadiny, piperazinyl, morpholino, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, nitro,



and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, phenyl and benzyl;  
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

30

7. Compound of Claim 6 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
5 isopropyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;
- N-[4-methylphenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
10 N-[3-chlorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
15 chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
phenylmethyl N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]glycinate;
- 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
20 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
30 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(5-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(5-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[4-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[4-ethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-methyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;

- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 5 ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 10 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 15 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-3-isopropyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-aminophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-dimethylphenyl-4-methoxy)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3-ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-(3-propenyl)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(cyanomethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 ethyl 3-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate;
- 4-[5-(phenyl)-3-(fluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2-benzofuranyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(2-benzofuryl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-indanyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphth-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-benzothienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzothiopyran-7-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and

5 4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

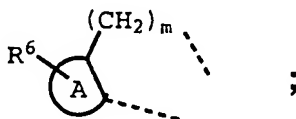
8. Compound of Claim 6 where the compound is  
10 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

9. Compound of Claim 6 where the compound is  
15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

10. Compound of Claim 6 where the compound  
20 is 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

11. Compound of Claim 4 wherein  $R^1$  is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl;  
25 wherein  $R^2$  is selected from lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
30 arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl and lower hydroxyalkyl;

wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form



35

wherein  $m$  is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five membered heteroaryl; and

wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, amino and nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

12. Compound of Claim 11 wherein  $R^2$  is selected from fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, aminocarbonyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl and hydroxyethyl; wherein A is selected from phenyl, furyl and thienyl; and wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyl, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl,

dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, amino, and nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

5

13. Compound of Claim 12 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 10 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 methyl[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]carboxylate; and  
4-[4,5-dihydro-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-thieno[3,2,g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

25

14. Compound of Claim 2 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl and lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is aryl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

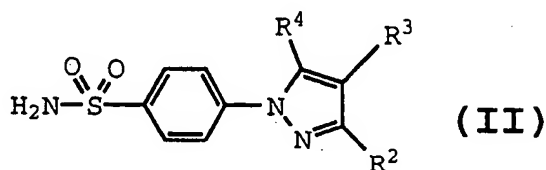
35



15. Compound of Claim 14 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 5 4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

10 16. A compound of Formula II



wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, alkyl,  
15 haloalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl,  
20 alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl and hydroxyalkyl;

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, alkyl, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from aralkenyl, aryl,  
25 cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkyl, hydroxyl, alkenyl, hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, cycloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxycarbonyl,  
30 aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, heterocyclic and amino;

provided  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are not both hydrido;  
further provided that  $R^2$  is not carboxyl or methyl when  
35  $R^3$  is hydrido and when  $R^4$  is phenyl; further provided

that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; and further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

17. Compound of Claim 16 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower cyanoalkyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxy carbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and lower hydroxyalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl and halo; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkenyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower dialkylamino, lower alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, five or six membered heterocyclic and amino; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

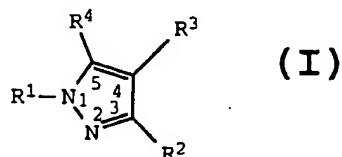
18. Compound of Claim 17 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

214

- 4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
 5 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

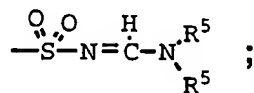
19. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier or diluent, said compound selected from a family of compounds of Formula I



15

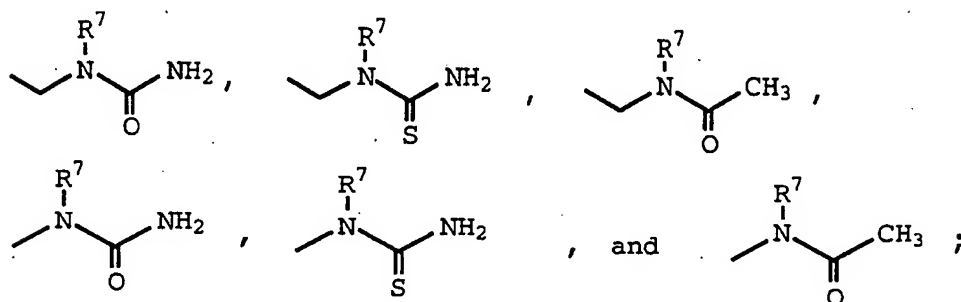
wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from aryl and heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, haloalkyl and

20



- wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, halo, alkyl, haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy, aminocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, cyanoalkyl, alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, carboxyhaloalkyl, alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, N-

alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, aminoalkyl, N-alkylaminoalkyl, N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, aralkoxy, arylthio, aralkylthio, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminosulfonyl, heterocyclic,

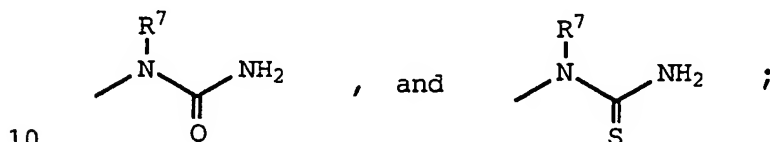


wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy-carbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy-carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-carbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-carbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino-sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino-sulfonyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heterocyclicalkyl and aralkyl;

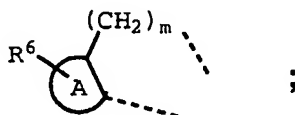
wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkyl, alkenyl,

216

alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy,  
 5 hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-  
 dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,  
 acylamino,



or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form



wherein m is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six  
 membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is alkyl;

20 wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
 halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
 carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, N-  
 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, alkyl,  
 alkenyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-  
 25 arylaminocarbonyl, haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl,  
 alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-  
 dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and  
 acylamino; and

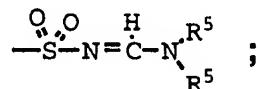
30 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, aryl  
 and aralkyl;

provided R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are not identical radicals  
 selected from hydrido, carboxyl and ethoxycarbonyl;

further provided that R<sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido and when R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl; and further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is aryl substituted with sulfamyl or R<sup>6</sup> is sulfamyl, when R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl not substituted with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

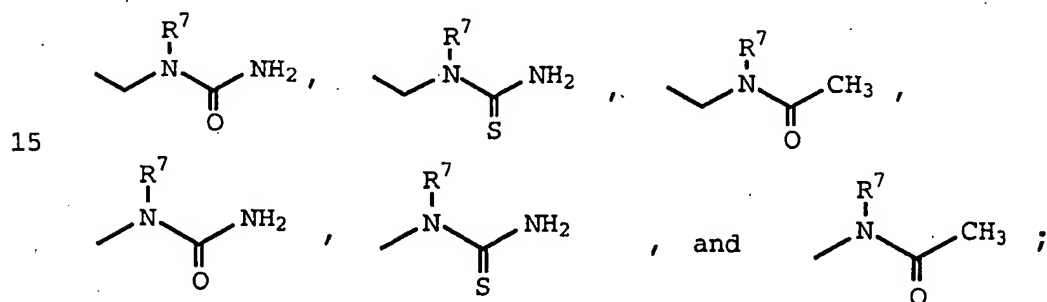
20. The composition of Claim 19 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from aryl selected from phenyl, naphthyl and biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and

20



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, halo, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxy carbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower

alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower  
 alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower N,N-  
 dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower  
 N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino,  
 5 lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-  
 dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-  
 aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, arylthio, lower  
 aralkylthio, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower  
 10 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminosulfonyl, heterocyclic,

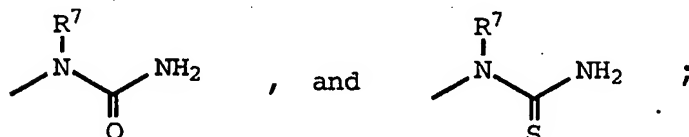


wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 halo, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl,  
 20 lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower  
 alkoxy carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino,  
 aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 N,N-dialkylamino, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-  
 alkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-arylamino carbonyl, lower  
 25 N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower  
 alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower  
 alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl,  
 lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl,  
 30 arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-  
 alkyl-N-arylaminosulfonyl, lower cycloalkyl,



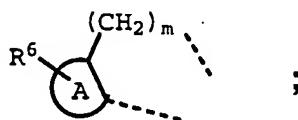
heterocyclic, lower heterocyclicalkyl and lower aralkyl;

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to  
 5 ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
 10 aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl,  
 15 amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six-membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro, acylamino,



20

or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form



25

wherein  $m$  is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein  $A$  is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

wherein  $R^5$  is lower alkyl;

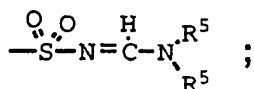
wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from  
 30 halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower

N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-  
 carbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl,  
 lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy,  
 sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-  
 5 alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six  
 membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and  
 acylamino; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 aryl and lower aralkyl;

10 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

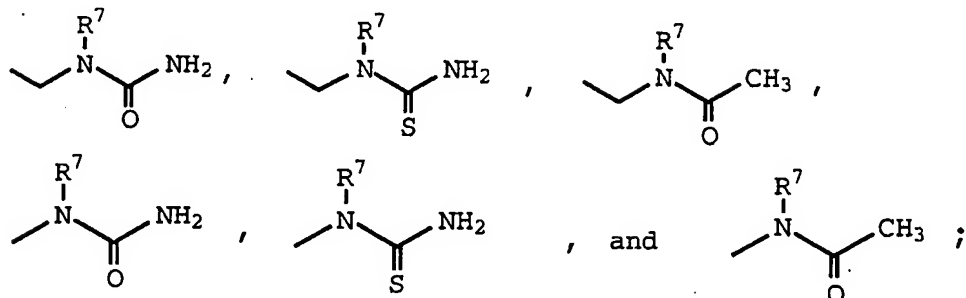
21. The composition of Claim 20 wherein R<sup>1</sup>  
 is phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable  
 position with one or more radicals selected from  
 15 sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl,  
 lower haloalkyl and



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
 20 lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
 alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower  
 carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 25 N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 30 aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
 arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 35 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower  
 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower

221

carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,

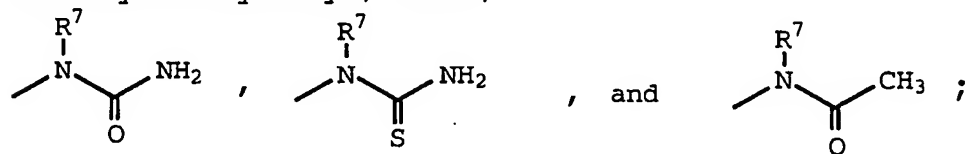


5

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminosulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

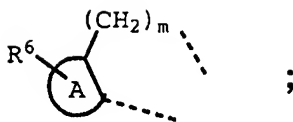
wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,

25



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

222



wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six  
5 membered heteroaryl;

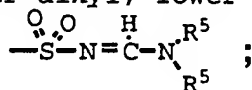
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower  
alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
10 carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower  
haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl,  
lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino,  
lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower cycloalkylalkyl and  
nitro; and

15 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
aryl and lower aralkyl;

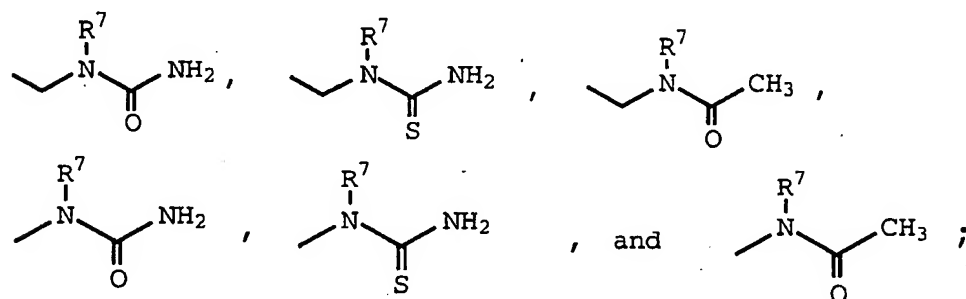
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

22. The composition of Claim 21 wherein R<sup>1</sup>  
20 is phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable  
position with one or more radicals selected from  
sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy and



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
25 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
alkoxycarbonylcianoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower  
carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
30 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino,  
lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-  
arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,

lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 10 heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



15

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

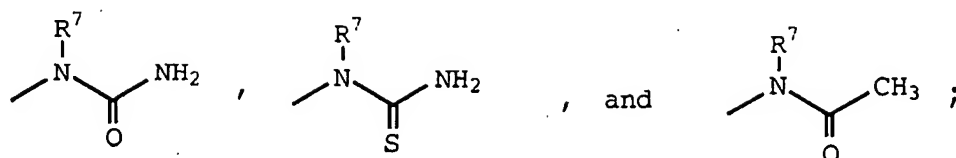
20

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio,

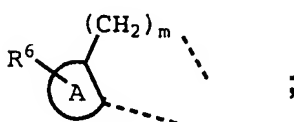
25

lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six  
 30 membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,

224



or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form



5

wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five membered heteroaryl;

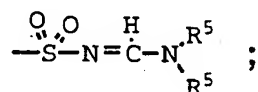
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

10 wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, sulfamyl, amino and nitro; and wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

15 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

23. The composition of Claim 22 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, sulfamyl and

20

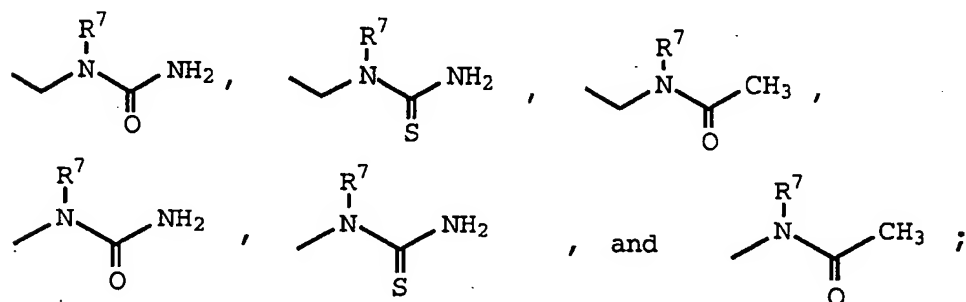


wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,

25

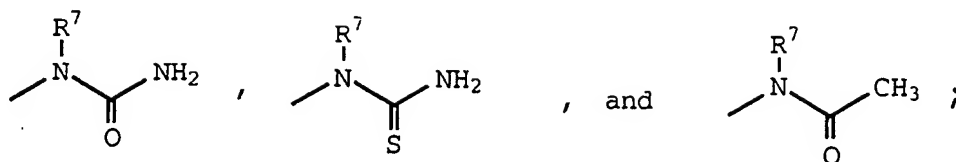
30

- lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower
- 5 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower
- 10 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



- 15 wherein  $\text{R}^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;
- wherein  $\text{R}^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl,
- 20 aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $\text{R}^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower
- 25 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic,
- 30 lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,

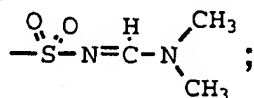
226



wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 5 aryl and lower aralkyl;  
 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

24. The composition of Claim 23 wherein R<sup>1</sup>  
 is phenyl, substituted at a substitutable position with  
 10 one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro,  
 methyl, sulfamyl and



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl,  
 ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl,  
 15 fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl,  
 chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl,  
 pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,  
 difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl,  
 difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl,  
 20 dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl,  
 ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-  
 butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,  
 isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl,  
 butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl,  
 25 hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, cyanomethyl,  
 ethoxycarbonylcyanoethenyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-  
 phenylmethyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylethyl,  
 difluoroacetyl, methoxycarbonyldifluoromethyl,  
 difluoroacetamidyl, N,N-dimethyldifluoroacetamidyl, N-  
 30 phenyldifluoroacetamidyl, N-ethylamino, N-methylamino,  
 N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, N-phenylamino, N-  
 benzylamino, N-phenylethylamino, N-methyl-N-  
 benzylamino, N-ethyl-N-phenylamino, N-methyl-N-



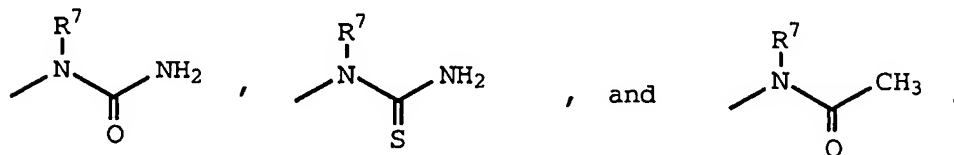
phenylamino, aminomethyl, N-methylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl, N-phenylaminomethyl, N-benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-benzylaminomethyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminomethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy,  
5 benzyloxy, methylthio, phenylthio, benzylthio, N-methylurea, N-methylthiourea, N-methylacetamidyl, urea, ureamethyl, thiourea, thioureamethyl, acetamidyl, N-phenylthioureamethyl, N-benzylthioureamethyl, N-methylthioureamethyl, N-phenylureamethyl, N-  
10 benzylureamethyl, N-methylureamethyl, N-phenylacetamidylmethyl, N-benzylacetamidylmethyl, N-methylacetamidylmethyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylmethyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-butylaminocarbonyl, N-  
15 isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclopentylaminocarbonyl,  
25 cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, carboxymethylaminocarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonylmethylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxypropyl;

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoro,  
30 chloro, bromo, cyano, methoxy, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxyethyl; and

35 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from phenylethenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cycloheptyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl, 3-

- cyclohexenyl, 4-cyclohexenyl, 1-cyclopentenyl, 4-cyclopentenyl, benzofuryl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, benzothienyl, indenyl, indanyl, indolyl, dihydroindolyl, chromanyl,
- 5 benzopyran, thiochromanyl, benzothiopyran, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl and pyrazinyl; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro,
- 10 bromo, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, ethylenyl, propenyl, methylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, *tert*-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,
- 15 isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, bromodifluoromethyl, difluorochloromethyl,
- 20 dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, hydroxyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, *n*-butoxy, sulfamyl, methylaminosulfonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxyisopropyl, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino,
- 25 *N*-methylamino, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-ethyl-*N*-methylamino, *N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, formylamino, methylcarbonylamino, trifluoroacetamino, piperadiny, piperazinyl, morpholino, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, nitro,

30



and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, phenyl and benzyl;

35

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

25. The composition of Claim 24 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 5 ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
10 isopropyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;
- N-[4-methylphenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
15 N-[3-chlorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
20 phenylmethyl N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]glycinate;
- 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[5-(5-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(5-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-ethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-ethyl-5-(3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[4-methyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-bromo-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
5 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
10 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
15 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
20 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;  
4-[4-chloro-3-isopropyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[4-chloro-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-aminophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3,5-dimethylphenyl-4-methoxy)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-(3-propenyl)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[5-(5-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(cyanomethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
30 4-[3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
ethyl 3-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate;  
35 4-[5-(phenyl)-3-(fluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(6-benzodioxanyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-benzofuranyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-benzofuryl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-indanyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphth-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(2-benzothieryl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

4-[5-(3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzothiopyran-7-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

26. The composition of Claim 24 where the compound is 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

27. The composition of Claim 24 where the compound is 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

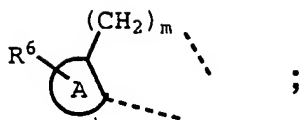
28. The composition of Claim 24 where the compound is 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

29. The composition of Claim 22 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl;

wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl and lower hydroxyalkyl;

wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form

239



wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five  
5 membered heteroaryl; and

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower  
haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, amino and nitro; or a  
pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

10

30. The composition of Claim 29 wherein R<sup>2</sup>  
is selected from fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl,  
trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl,  
trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,  
15 difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl,  
difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl,  
dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl,  
ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-  
butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,  
20 isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl,  
butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl,  
hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, aminocarbonyl, N-  
methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-  
isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-  
25 butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-  
butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-  
phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-  
methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-  
fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-  
30 methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-  
chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-  
methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-  
phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl,  
hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl and hydroxyethyl; wherein  
35 A is selected from phenyl, furyl and thienyl; and

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyl, methyl, ethyl,  
isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, fluoromethyl,  
difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl,  
5 dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl,  
heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl,  
dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl,  
dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy,  
ethoxy, propoxy, *n*-butoxy, amino, and nitro;  
10 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

31. The composition of Claim 30 selected  
from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable  
salts, of the group consisting of

15 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-  
benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-1H-  
benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
20 4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-  
1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
25 benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
methyl[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-  
methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]carboxylate; and  
4-[4,5-dihydro-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-  
thieno[3,2,g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

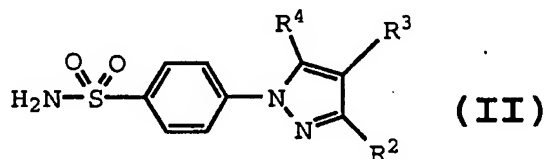
30 32. The composition of Claim 20 wherein R<sup>1</sup>  
is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, and five-  
or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted  
at a substitutable position with one or more radicals  
35 selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl  
and lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower  
haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is

aryl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

- 5                   33. The composition of Claim 32 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
10           5-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
5-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

- 15                   34. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier or diluent, said compound selected from a family of compounds of Formula II



20

- wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkoxy carbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and hydroxyalkyl;
- 25                   wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

- 30                   wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position
- 35                   with one or more radicals selected from halo,

alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkyl, hydroxyl, alkenyl, hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, cycloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl,

5 heterocyclic and amino;

provided  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are not both hydrido; further provided that  $R^2$  is not carboxyl or methyl when  $R^3$  is hydrido and when  $R^4$  is phenyl; further provided that  $R^4$  is not triazolyl when  $R^2$  is methyl; further  
10 provided that  $R^4$  is not aralkenyl when  $R^2$  is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that  $R^4$  is not phenyl when  $R^2$  is methyl and  $R^3$  is carboxyl; and further provided that  $R^4$  is not unsubstituted thienyl when  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl;

15 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

35. The composition of Claim 34 wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, lower cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl,  
20 lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower  
25 alkoxycarbonylcianoalkenyl and lower hydroxyalkyl; wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

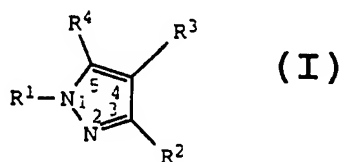
wherein  $R^4$  is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$   
30 is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
35 hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower dialkylamino, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy,



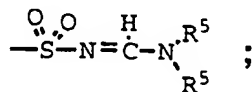
sulfamyl, five or six membered heterocyclic and amino; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

36. The composition of Claim 35 selected
- 5 from compounds, and their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts, of the group consisting of
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and
- 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

37. A method of treating inflammation or an inflammation-associated disorder in a subject, said method comprising administering to the subject having or susceptible to such inflammation or inflammation-associated disorder, a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound of Formula I

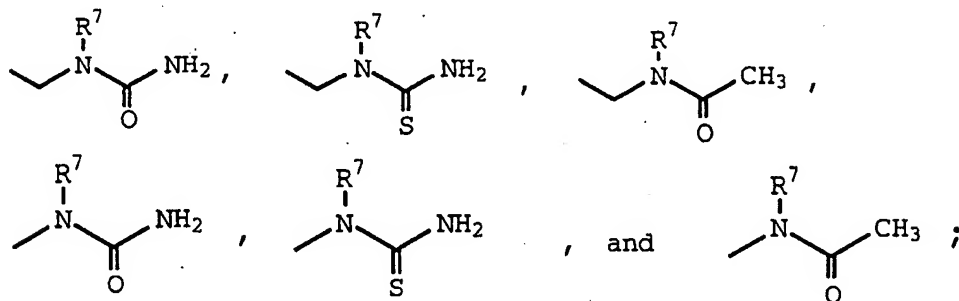


- 10 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from aryl and heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyl, haloalkyl and



- 15 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, halo, alkyl, haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, alkoxy, aminocarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, cyanoalkyl, 20 alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino carbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, 25 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloaralkyl, carboxyhaloalkyl, alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, N- 30 aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, aminoalkyl, N-alkylaminoalkyl, N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, N-

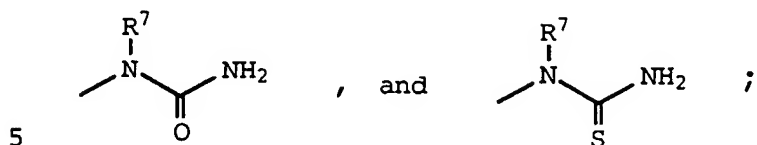
alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, aralkoxy, arylthio,  
 aralkylthio, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl,  
 N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl,  
 arylsulfonyl, N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-  
 5 arylaminosulfonyl, heterocyclic,



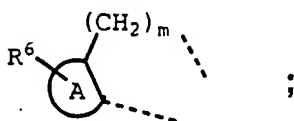
10 wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, alkyl, halo,  
 haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl,  
 alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl,  
 amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, N-  
 alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, aminocarbonylalkyl, N-  
 15 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, N,N-  
 dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 alkylcarbonyl, alkylcarbonylalkyl, hydroxyalkyl,  
 alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, arylsulfonyl,  
 20 N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, heterocyclicalkyl and  
 aralkyl;

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from aralkenyl, aryl,  
 cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$   
 25 is optionally substituted at a substitutable position  
 with one or more radicals selected from halo,  
 alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkyl, alkenyl,  
 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxycarbonyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 30 arylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy,  
 hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-

alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro, acylamino,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form



wherein  $m$  is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein  $A$  is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

wherein  $R^5$  is alkyl;

15 wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from halo, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, alkoxy, aminocarbonyl, N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino, alkyl, alkenyl, N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl, 20 alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, N-alkylamino, N,N-dialkylamino, heterocyclic, cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and acylamino; and

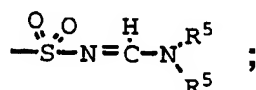
25 wherein  $R^7$  is selected from hydrido, alkyl, aryl and aralkyl;

provided  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are not identical radicals selected from hydrido, carboxyl and ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that  $R^2$  is not carboxyl or methyl when 30  $R^3$  is hydrido and when  $R^4$  is phenyl; further provided that  $R^4$  is not triazolyl when  $R^2$  is methyl; further provided that  $R^4$  is not aralkenyl when  $R^2$  is carboxyl,

aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that  
 $R^4$  is not phenyl when  $R^2$  is methyl and  $R^3$  is carboxyl;  
 further provided that  $R^4$  is not unsubstituted thienyl  
 when  $R^2$  is trifluoromethyl; and further provided that  
 5  $R^4$  is aryl substituted with sulfamyl or  $R^6$  is sulfamyl,  
 when  $R^1$  is phenyl not substituted with sulfamyl;  
 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

38. The method of Claim 37 wherein  $R^1$  is  
 10 selected from aryl selected from phenyl, naphthyl and  
 biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein  
 $R^1$  is substituted at a substitutable position with one  
 or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower  
 alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and

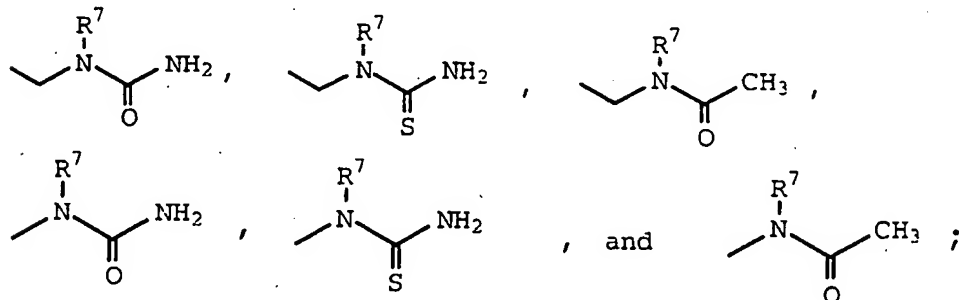
15



wherein  $R^2$  is selected from hydrido, halo, lower  
 alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl,  
 lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower  
 20 alkoxycarbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, lower  
 cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower aryloxy, lower  
 aralkoxy, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-  
 alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-  
 25 dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower haloaralkyl,  
 30 lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl,  
 lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower  
 alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower N,N-  
 dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower  
 35 N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino,

lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, arylthio, lower  
 5 aralkylthio, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylaminosulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminosulfonyl, heterocyclic,

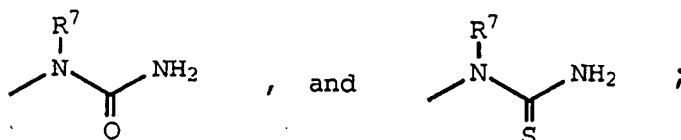
10



wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 15 halo, lower haloalkyl, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylalkyl, amidino, cyanoamidino, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-arylamino carbonyl, lower  
 20 N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino carbonyl, lower alkylcarbonyl, lower alkylcarbonylalkyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino sulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino sulfonyl, lower cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, lower heterocyclicalkyl and lower  
 25 aralkyl;

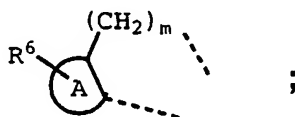
30 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally

- substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-
- 5 carbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino-
- carbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl,
- 10 amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six-membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro, acylamino,



15

or wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> together form



20

wherein m is 1 to 3, inclusive;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from

25

halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylamino-

carbonyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-

30

arylamino-

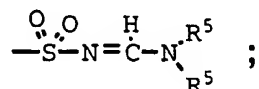
carbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydrido, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower N-alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-

250

alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five- or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro and acylamino; and

- wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 5 aryl and lower aralkyl;  
 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

39. The method of Claim 38 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable  
 10 position with one or more radicals selected from sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl, lower haloalkyl and

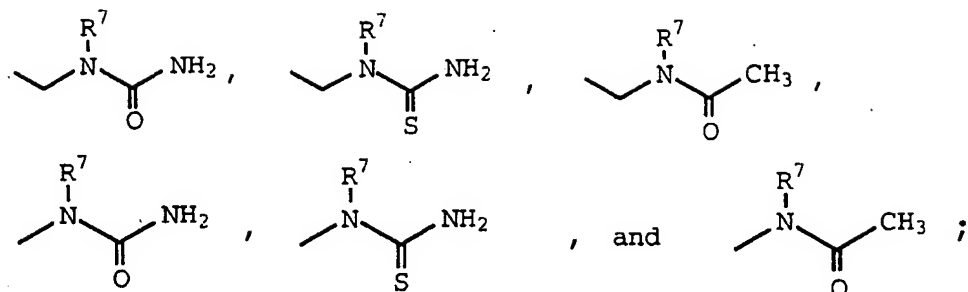


- wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 15 lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 20 alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
 25 lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 30 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,

35

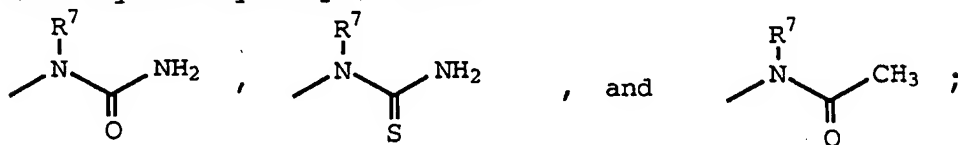


251



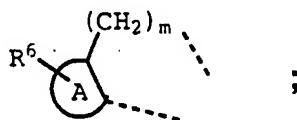
wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 5 halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkylthio, lower  
 alkylsulfinyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower alkoxy, lower  
 N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower N-  
 alkylaminosulfonyl, N-arylamino, arylsulfonyl,  
 lower N,N-dialkylaminosulfonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
 10 arylaminosulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl,  
 aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to  
 ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally  
 substituted at a substitutable position with one or  
 15 more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio,  
 lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, carbonyl,  
 aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy,  
 lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower  
 20 alkylaminosulfonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic,  
 lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

25



wherein m is 2;

wherein A is selected from phenyl and five or six membered heteroaryl;

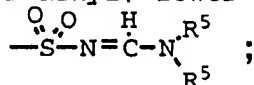
wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

5        wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from  
halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfinyl, lower  
alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano,  
carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower  
haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl,  
10    lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino,  
lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower cycloalkylalkyl and  
nitro; and

wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
aryl and lower aralkyl;

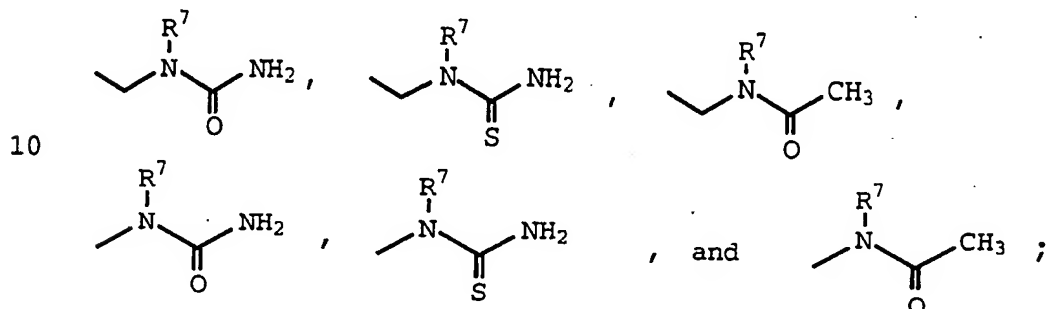
15        or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

40. The method of Claim 39 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is  
phenyl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable  
position with one or more radicals selected from  
20    sulfamyl, halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy and



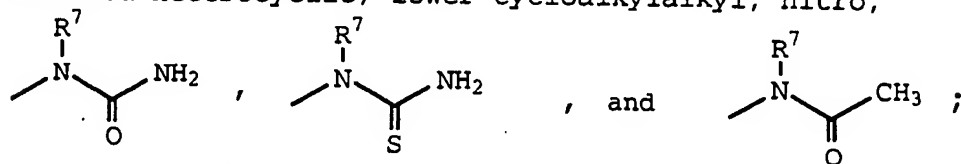
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl,  
lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower  
25    alkoxycarbonylcianoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower  
carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxycarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino,  
30    lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-  
arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl,  
lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-  
aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl,  
35    lower alkoxy, aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio,

- arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower  
 aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 heterocyclicaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



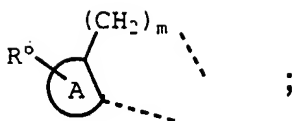
- wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower N-  
 15 alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylthio,  
 lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

- wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl,  
 aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to  
 ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally  
 20 substituted at a substitutable position with one or  
 more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio,  
 lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower  
 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy, lower  
 aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy,  
 25 lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, amino,  
 lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, five or six  
 membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



or wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form

254



wherein m is 2;

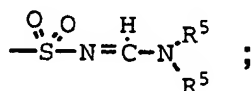
5 wherein A is selected from phenyl and five membered heteroaryl;

wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl;

wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower  
 10 haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, sulfamyl, amino and nitro; and  
 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, aryl and lower aralkyl;

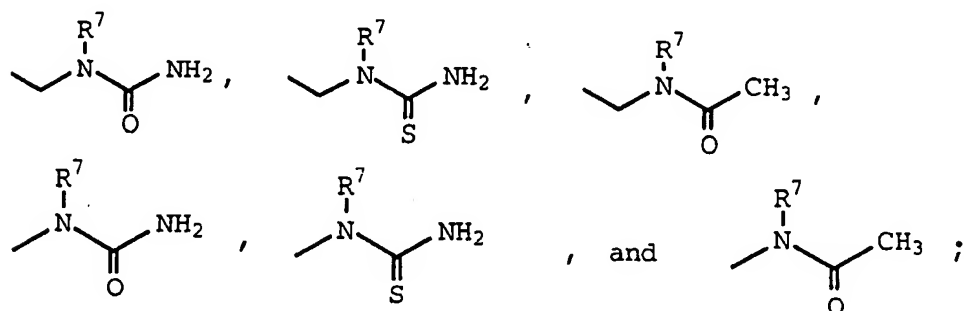
or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

15 41. The method of Claim 40 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, sulfamyl and



20 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl, lower haloaralkyl, lower carboxyhaloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylhaloalkyl, lower  
 25 aminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower alkylaminocarbonylhaloalkyl, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, N-arylamino, lower N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylamino, lower N-alkyl-N-arylamino, lower aminoalkyl, lower N-alkylaminoalkyl,  
 30 lower N,N-dialkylaminoalkyl, lower N-arylaminoalkyl, lower N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-aralkylaminoalkyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminoalkyl, lower alkoxy aryloxy, lower aralkoxy, lower alkylthio, arylthio, lower aralkylthio, aminocarbonyl, lower

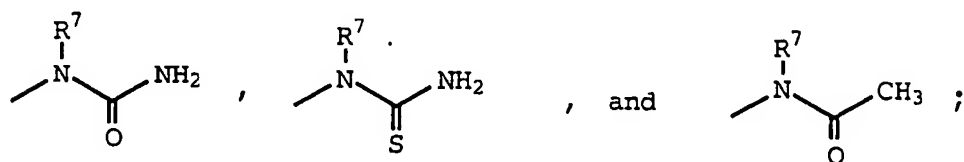
- aminocarbonylalkyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-  
 arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl,  
 lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 5 carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower  
 aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower hydroxyalkyl,



10

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, halo, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower N-alkylamino, lower N,N-dialkylamino, lower alkylsulfonyl and lower cycloalkyl;

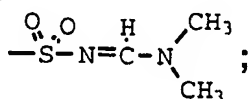
- 15 wherein  $R^4$  is selected from lower aralkenyl, aryl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkenyl and five to ten membered heterocyclic; wherein  $R^4$  is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio,  
 20 lower alkylsulfinyl, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower haloalkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkoxy, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, amino, lower N-alkylamino, lower  
 25 N,N-dialkylamino, five or six membered heterocyclic, lower cycloalkylalkyl, nitro,



wherein R<sup>5</sup> is lower alkyl; and  
 wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl,  
 aryl and lower aralkyl;  
 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

5

42. The method of Claim 41 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is  
 phenyl, substituted at a substitutable position with  
 one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro,  
 methyl, sulfamyl and



10

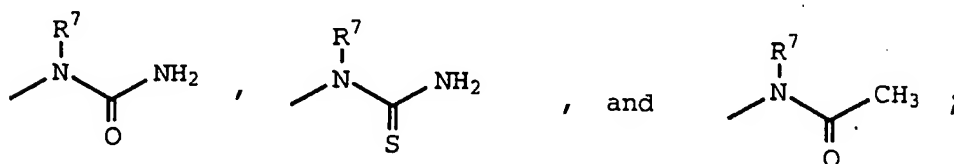
wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl,  
 ethyl, isopropyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl,  
 fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl,  
 chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl,  
 15 pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,  
 difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl,  
 difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl,  
 dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl,  
 ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, *tert*-  
 20 butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,  
 isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl,  
 butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl,  
 hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, cyanomethyl,  
 ethoxycarbonylcyanoethenyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-  
 25 phenylmethyl, 1,1-difluoro-1-phenylethyl,  
 difluoroacetyl, methoxycarbonyldifluoromethyl,  
 difluoroacetamidyl, *N,N*-dimethyldifluoroacetamidyl, *N*-  
 phenyldifluoroacetamidyl, *N*-ethylamino, *N*-methylamino,  
*N,N*-dimethylamino, *N,N*-diethylamino, *N*-phenylamino, *N*-  
 30 benzylamino, *N*-phenylethylamino, *N*-methyl-*N*-  
 benzylamino, *N*-ethyl-*N*-phenylamino, *N*-methyl-*N*-  
 phenylamino, aminomethyl, *N*-methylaminomethyl, *N,N*-  
 dimethylaminomethyl, *N*-phenylaminomethyl, *N*-  
 benzylaminomethyl, *N*-methyl-*N*-benzylaminomethyl, *N*-  
 35 methyl-*N*-phenylaminomethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, phenoxy,

benzyloxy, methylthio, phenylthio, benzylthio, N-methylurea, N-methylthiourea, N-methylacetamidyl, urea, ureamethyl, thiourea, thioureamethyl, acetamidyl, N-phenylthioureamethyl, N-benzylthioureamethyl, N-methylthioureamethyl, N-phenylureamethyl, N-benzylureamethyl, N-methylureamethyl, N-phenylacetamidylmethyl, N-benzylacetamidylmethyl, N-methylacetamidylmethyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylmethyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclopentylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, carboxymethylaminocarbonyl, benzyloxycarbonylmethylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxypropyl;

wherein  $R^3$  is selected from hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, methoxy, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl, and hydroxyethyl; and

wherein  $R^4$  is selected from phenylethenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl, cycloheptyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl, 3-cyclohexenyl, 4-cyclohexenyl, 1-cyclopentenyl, 4-cyclopentenyl, benzofuryl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuryl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, benzothienyl, indenyl, indanyl, indolyl, dihydroindolyl, chromanyl,

- benzopyran, thiochromanyl, benzothiopyran,  
 benzodioxolyl, benzodioxanyl, pyridyl, thienyl,  
 thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl and pyrazinyl; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is  
 optionally substituted at a substitutable position with  
 5 one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro,  
 bromo, methylthio, methylsulfinyl, methyl, ethyl,  
 propyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, hexyl,  
 ethylenyl, propenyl, methylsulfonyl, cyano, carboxyl,  
 methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl,  
 10 tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl,  
 isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl,  
 fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl,  
 chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl,  
 pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl,  
 15 bromodifluoromethyl, difluorochloromethyl,  
 dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl,  
 dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, hydroxyl, methoxy,  
 methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, sulfamyl,  
 methylaminosulfonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxyisopropyl,  
 20 hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, trifluoromethoxy, amino,  
 N-methylamino, N-ethylamino, N-ethyl-N-methylamino,  
 N,N-dimethylamino, N,N-diethylamino, formylamino,  
 methylcarbonylamino, trifluoroacetamino, piperadinyll,  
 piperazinyl, morpholino, cyclohexylmethyl,  
 25 cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, nitro,



and

- wherein R<sup>7</sup> is selected from hydrido, methyl,  
 30 ethyl, phenyl and benzyl;  
 or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.



43. The method of Claim 42 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 5 ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
ethyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-methylphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;  
isopropyl 1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
10 chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate;
- N-[4-methylphenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-chlorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
15 fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
N-[3-fluorophenyl]-1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxamide;  
20 phenylmethyl N-[[1-[4-(aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-5-(4-  
chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carbonyl]glycinate;
- 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
25 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
30 yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
35 4-[5-(5-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(5-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-bromo-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-cyano-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-ethyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-methyl-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[4-ethyl-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-ethyl-5-(3-fluoro-4-chlorophenyl)-3-  
(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-methyl-5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-fluoro-5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-  
1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-  
pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-  
(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-  
1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-cyano-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[4-chloro-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-  
yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-bromo-3-cyano-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 10 ethyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 15 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-bromo-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 20 methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4-chloro-5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- methyl [1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-4-chloro-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]carboxylate;
- 25 4-[4-chloro-3-isopropyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-3-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[4-chloro-3-hydroxymethyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-hydroxymethyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-bromophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-aminophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3,5-dimethylphenyl-4-methoxy)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-ethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxy-5-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-ethyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-fluoro-2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxy-3-(3-propenyl)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

265

- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(5-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methyl-3-nitrophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(4-(N-methylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-amino-4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylthiophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(2-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 5 4-[5-(4-chloro-3-methylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(3,5-difluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylsulfonylphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(heptafluoropropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(pentafluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(cyanomethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(3,5-dichloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxypropyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(3-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(chloromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;



- 4-[3-(chloro-difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- ethyl 3-[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-5-(phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2-cyano-2-propenoate;
- 5 4-[5-(phenyl)-3-(fluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 10 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 4-[5-(1-cyclohexyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(6-benzodioxanyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylcyclohexyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 20 4-[5-(2-benzofuranyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 4-[5-(2-benzofuryl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-bromo-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 30 4-[5-(5-chloro-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-indanyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(5-methyl-2-thienyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 35 4-[5-(2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

- 4-[5-(1-cyclohexenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphth-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(2-benzothieryl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(3,4-dihydro-2H-1-benzothiopyran-7-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
10 4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-6-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[5-(4-methyl-1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.  
15

44. The method of Claim 42 where the compound is 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.  
20

45. The method of Claim 42 where the compound is 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.  
25

46. The method of Claim 42 where the compound is 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.  
30

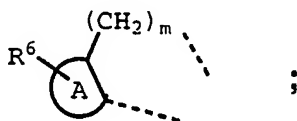
47. The method of Claim 38 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl;  
35

wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower haloalkyl, cyano, carboxyl, lower alkoxycarbonyl, lower

269

carboxyalkyl, aminocarbonyl, lower N-alkylaminocarbonyl, N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower N,N-dialkylaminocarbonyl, lower N-alkyl-N-arylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl and  
 5 lower hydroxyalkyl;

wherein  $R^3$  and  $R^4$  together form



10 wherein  $m$  is 2;  
 wherein  $A$  is selected from phenyl and five membered heteroaryl; and  
 wherein  $R^6$  is one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl, lower  
 15 haloalkyl, lower alkoxy, amino and nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

48. The method of Claim 47 wherein  $R^2$  is selected from fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl,  
 20 trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, cyano, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl,  
 25 ethoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, trifluoroacetyl, aminocarbonyl, N-methylaminocarbonyl, N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-isopropylaminocarbonyl, N-propylaminocarbonyl, N-butylaminocarbonyl, N-isobutylaminocarbonyl, N-tert-butylaminocarbonyl, N-pentylaminocarbonyl, N-phenylaminocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl, N-(3-

270

fluorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methylphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(3-chlorophenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-(4-methoxyphenyl)aminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-phenylaminocarbonyl, cyclohexylaminocarbonyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxymethyl and hydroxyethyl; wherein A is selected from phenyl, furyl and thienyl; and wherein R<sup>6</sup> is one or more radicals selected from fluoro, chloro, bromo, methylsulfonyl, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, heptafluoropropyl, difluorochloromethyl, dichlorofluoromethyl, difluoroethyl, difluoropropyl, dichloroethyl, dichloropropyl, methoxy, methylenedioxy, ethoxy, propoxy, n-butoxy, amino, and nitro; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

49. The method of Claim 48 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 4-[4,5-dihydro-7-methyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-benz[g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
 methyl[1-(4-aminosulfonylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-7-methoxy-1H-benz[g]indazol-3-yl]carboxylate; and  
 4-[4,5-dihydro-3-trifluoromethyl-1H-thieno[3,2,g]indazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

271

50. The method of Claim 38 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, biphenyl, and five- or six-membered heteroaryl, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, hydroxyl and lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from lower haloalkyl; wherein R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido; and wherein R<sup>4</sup> is aryl substituted at a substitutable position with sulfamyl; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

10

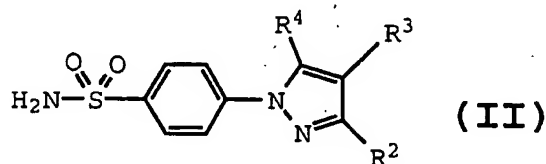
51. The method of Claim 50 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

15 4-[1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
4-[1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

20

52. A method of treating inflammation or an inflammation-associated disorder in a subject, said method comprising administering to the subject having or susceptible to such inflammation or inflammation-associated disorder, a therapeutically-effective amount of a compound of Formula II

25



wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, carboxyalkyl,

30

aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and hydroxyalkyl;

wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, alkyl, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo; alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, haloalkyl, alkyl, hydroxyl, alkenyl, hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, cycloalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, heterocyclic and amino;

provided R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> are not both hydrido; further provided that R<sup>2</sup> is not carboxyl or methyl when R<sup>3</sup> is hydrido and when R<sup>4</sup> is phenyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not triazolyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not aralkenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is carboxyl, aminocarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl; further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not phenyl when R<sup>2</sup> is methyl and R<sup>3</sup> is carboxyl; and further provided that R<sup>4</sup> is not unsubstituted thienyl when R<sup>2</sup> is trifluoromethyl;

or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

53. The method of Claim 52 wherein R<sup>2</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, cyano, lower cyanoalkyl, carboxyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkylaminocarbonyl, lower cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, lower carboxyalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aralkoxycarbonylalkylaminocarbonyl, lower aminocarbonylalkyl, lower carboxyalkyl, lower alkoxy carbonylcyanoalkenyl and lower hydroxyalkyl;

wherein R<sup>3</sup> is selected from hydrido, lower alkyl, cyano, lower hydroxyalkyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylsulfonyl and halo; and

wherein R<sup>4</sup> is selected from aralkenyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl and heterocyclic; wherein R<sup>4</sup> is optionally substituted at a substitutable position with one or more radicals selected from halo, lower alkylthio, lower alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, hydroxyl, lower alkenyl, lower hydroxyalkyl, carboxyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower alkylamino, lower dialkylamino, lower alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy, sulfamyl, five or six membered heterocyclic and amino; or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

54. The method of Claim 53 selected from compounds, and their pharmaceutically-acceptable salts, of the group consisting of

- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[5-(4-methylphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[4-chloro-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methylphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;

274

- 4-[3-cyano-5-(4-fluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[3-(difluoromethyl)-5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
5 4-[5-(3-fluoro-4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[4-chloro-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide;  
4-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(hydroxymethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide; and  
10 4-[5-(4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl]benzenesulfonamide.

55. The method of Claim 37 for use in treatment  
15 of inflammation.

56. The method of Claim 37 for use in treatment  
of an inflammation-associated disorder.

20 57. The method of Claim 56 wherein the  
inflammation-associated disorder is arthritis.

58. The method of Claim 56 wherein the  
inflammation-associated disorder is pain.  
25

59. The method of Claim 56 wherein the  
inflammation-associated disorder is fever.



# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 94/12720

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 6 C07D231/12 A61K31/415 C07D231/14 C07D231/16 C07D231/18  
C07D231/54 C07D401/04 C07D403/04 C07D405/04 C07D409/04  
C07D495/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 116, no. 1, 6 January 1992, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 6480s, H.M. MOKHTAR ET AL. 'Synthesis of nitrogenous compounds. part III.' page 643 ;column 2 ; see abstracts and Chemical Abstract, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCE INDEX, vol. 116, 1992, page 1497CS: RN [137272-44-7] & PAK. J. SCI. IND. RES., vol.34, no.1, 1991 pages 9 - 15 cited in the application --- -/--	1-5

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

### \* Special categories of cited documents :

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \*&\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

8 March 1995

Date of mailing of the international search report

2 3. 03 95

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+ 31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+ 31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Fink, D

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. Appl. No.

PCT/US 94/12720

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 114, no. 21, 27 May 1991, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 207194j, H.M. MOKHTAR ET AL 'Synthesis of nitrogenous compounds. Part II.' page 824 ;column 2 ; see abstract and Chemical Abstracts, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, 12th Collective Index, vol. 106-115, 1987-1991, page 78406CS: RN [133506-86-2], [133507-34-3] and [133507-39-8] &amp; PAK. J. SCI. IND. RES., vol.33, no.1-2, 1990 pages 30 - 36</p> <p style="text-align: center;">---</p>	1-6
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 111, no. 25, 18 December 1989, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 232651b, H.M. MOKHTAR ET AL. 'Synthesis of nitrogenous compounds from d-unsaturated 1,3-dicarbonyl esters. Part I.' page 775 ;column 1 ; see abstract and Chemical Abstracts, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, 12th Collective Index, vol. 106-115, 1987-1991, page 12839CS: RN [123910-00-9] and page 78406CS: RN [123909-33-1], [123090-21-7], [123909-29-5] and [123909-15-9] &amp; J. CHEM. SOC. PAK., vol.10, no.4, 1988 pages 414 - 424</p> <p style="text-align: center;">---</p>	1-6
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 111, no. 7, 14 August 1989, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 57614t, HM. MOKHTAR 'Synthesis of trisubstituted pyrazoles with possible antimicrobial activity.' page 749 ;column 1 ; see abstract and Chemical Abstracts, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, 12th Collective Index, vol. 106-115, 1987-1991, page 12844CS: RN [121650-33-7] &amp; PAK. J. SCI. IND. RES., vol.31, no.11, 1988 pages 762 - 767 cited in the application</p> <p style="text-align: center;">---</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-/--</p>	1-5

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inter. Appl. No.  
PCT/US 94/12720

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 100, no. 5, 30 January 1984, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 34458d, R. SOLIMAN ET AL. 'Synthesis and antidiabetic activity of some sulfonylurea derivatives of 3,5-disubstituted pyrazoles' page 444 ;column 2 ; see abstract and Chemical Abstracts, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, 11th Collective Index, vol. 96-105, 1982-1986, page 58036CS: RN [88289-69-4], [88289-68-3], [88289-72-9] and [88289-71-8] & J. PHARM. SCI., vol.72, no.9, 1983 pages 999 - 1004 ---	1-6
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 95, no. 11, 14 September 1981, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 97662q, R. SOLIMAN ET AL. 'Preparation and antidiabetic activity of new substituted 3-methyl-5-phenylpyrazolesulfonylurea derivatives.' page 642 ;column 2 ; see abstract and Chemical Abstracts, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, 10th Collective Index, vol. 86-95, 1977-1981, page 7480CS: RN [78794-41-9] & J. PHARM. SCI., vol.70, no.6, 1981 pages 602 - 605 cited in the application ---	1-6
X	EP,A,0 418 845 (FUJISAWA PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD.) 27 March 1991 cited in the application see page 55; claim 1 see page 32-41; examples 14.2, 15.3, 15.4, 17.3, 19.1, 19.2, 22.1 and 22.2 see page 21, line 54 - page 22, line 12 ---	1,2,19, 20,37, 38,55-59
X	EP,A,0 554 829 (FUJISAWA PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD.) 11 August 1993  see page 30; claim 1 see pages 20-27; examples 6.1, 6.5, 6.7, 8.1, 8.7, 8.10, 9, 13.5 and 26.2 see page 16, line 36 - line 52 ---	1,2,19, 20,37, 38,55-59

-/--

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 94/12720

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>US,A,4 146 721 (G. RAINER) 27 March 1979</p> <p>see column 1, line 16 - line 51  see column 16; example 19  see column 25; example 47  see column 34, line 39 - line 47</p> <p>---</p>	<p>1,2,19,  20,37,  38,55-59</p>
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 121, no. 11,  12 September 1994, Columbus, Ohio, US;  abstract no. 134017m,  M.S.I MAKKI ET AL. 'Pyrazole derivatives.  Part I. Synthesis and spectra of  trisubstituted pyrazoline and pyrazole  derivatives with possible hypoglycemic  activity.'  page 1023 ;column 1 ;  see abstract and RN [156849-15-9] and  [156849-12-6]  &amp; INT. J. CHEM.,  vol.4, no.4, 1993  pages 117 - 128</p> <p>-----</p>	<p>1,2</p>

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 94/12720

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP-A-0418845	27-03-91	AU-B- 637142	20-05-93
		AU-A- 6307290	18-04-91
		CN-A- 1050382	03-04-91
		JP-A- 3141261	17-06-91
		US-A- 5134142	28-07-92
-----			
EP-A-0554829	11-08-93	AU-A- 3217493	12-08-93
		CA-A- 2088835	06-08-93
		CN-A- 1075959	08-09-93
		JP-A- 5246997	24-09-93
-----			
US-A-4146721	27-03-79	DE-A- 1946370	22-04-71
		US-A- 4325962	20-04-82
		AT-A, B 313274	15-01-74
		AT-A, B 304534	15-12-72
		BE-A- 755924	15-02-71
		CA-A- 959838	24-12-74
		CH-A- 583707	14-01-77
		CH-A- 587251	29-04-77
		DE-A- 2141124	24-02-72
		FR-A, B 2070689	17-09-71
		GB-A- 1307005	14-02-73
		NL-A- 7013384	16-03-71
		SE-B- 385212	14-06-76
-----			